# Pricing strategies for public transport Part 3: Appendices June 2016

Neil Douglas Douglas Economics

### Abbreviations and acronyms

ADL Alexander Dennis Ltd (buses)
ASC alternative specific constant

AT Auckland Transport

ATC Australian Transport Council

AUC Auckland
CHC Christchurch

ECAN Environment Canterbury

EEM Economic evaluation manual (NZ Transport Agency 2010)

EEMV1 Economic evaluation manual volume 1 (2010)
EEMV2 Economic evaluation manual volume 2 (2010)

GWRC Greater Wellington Regional Council

h hour

IVT in-vehicle time

PCIE Pacific Consulting (now Douglas Economics)

PE priority evaluator
RTI real-time information
SDG Steer Davies Gleave
SP stated preference
SQI service quality index
TfL Transport for London

TP transfer price

Transport Agency New Zealand Transport Agency

UD universal design WTN Wellington

### **Contents**

| Appendix A: Bus and rail routes surveyed                                       | 4  |
|--|----|
| Appendix B: User profile by aggregated route                                   | 17 |
| Appendix C: Discussion on ratings in customer market research                  | 37 |
| Appendix D: Vehicle ratings by aggregated route                                | 39 |
| Appendix E: Stop ratings by aggregated route                                   | 42 |
| Appendix F: Christchurch bus map   | 48 |
| Appendix G: Auckland bus map   | 49 |
| Appendix H: Station ratings  | 50 |
| Appendix I: Access and egress mode by station                                  | 53 |
| Appendix J: Car and bus facility ratings by access/egress mode                 | 56 |
| Appendix K: 'Before and after' station ratings                                 | 57 |
| Appendix L: Stated preference attribute levels                                 | 60 |
| Appendix M: Stated preference balancing weights                                | 61 |
| Appendix N: Calculation of confidence ranges                                   | 62 |
| Appendix O: Stated preference mean score graphs                                | 63 |
| Appendix P: Standardisation of vehicle quality sensitivity                     | 66 |
| Appendix Q: Standardisation of service interval sensitivity                    | 70 |
| Appendix R: Income standardisation of response                                 | 73 |
| Appendix S: Stated preference passenger profile and trip, mode and city models | 78 |
| Appendix T: Review of values of time, service intervals and mode constants     | 79 |
| Appendix U: Review of in-vehicle time, service interval and mode constants     | 81 |

#### Appendix A: Bus and rail routes surveyed

Tables A.1 to A.8 present the number of completed questionnaires and the number of bus and train services surveyed by route for Christchurch, Wellington and Auckland.

Twenty-four bus routes in Christchurch were surveyed, some of them only once. Route 3 Airport – Sumner, 5 Hornby – Southshore and the Orbiter were surveyed more than 10 times each. It should be noted that a reorganisation of the bus routes commenced in the final week of the survey. Therefore some of the routes no longer operate or have changed.

Forty-one Wellington bus routes were surveyed covering Wellington, Johnsonville, Porirua, Kapiti and the Hutt Valley. Several services were only surveyed once and the samples are therefore low. Bus routes operating in the Wairarapa were not surveyed. Seven bus services were surveyed more than 10 times including the premium quality and higher-priced Airport Flyer service. All five rail lines were surveyed: Johnsonville, Kapiti, Upper Hutt, Melling and the long-distance Wairarapa rail line. The 'Capital Connection' Wellington – Palmerston North rail service was not surveyed.

In Auckland, 123 bus routes and all five rail lines were surveyed. Three bus routes were surveyed 10 or more times: route 957 (Highbury to Birkenhead Wharf), the City Outer Link and the Northern Express. The Auckland 'Airbus' Express service which is provided commercially was not surveyed. Waiheke island services (five routes) operated by Fullers bus company were also not surveyed.

Table A.1 Christchurch bus routes surveyed

| Route<br># | Route description             | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 3          | Airport to Sumner             | AprtSmnr  | 196         | 23                   | 9                   |
| 5          | Hornby to Southshore          | HrbySshr  | 123         | 15                   | 8                   |
| 7          | Halswell to Queenspark        | HlswQPrk  | 59          | 8                    | 7                   |
| 8          | Casebrook/Hoon Hay            | CbrkHHay  | 34          | 4                    | 9                   |
| 9          | Wairakei                      | Wairakei  | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 11         | Styx Mill/Westmorland         | StyxWstM  | 23          | 2                    | 12                  |
| 12         | Northwood/Murray Aynsley      | NrwdMrry  | 3           | 2                    | 2                   |
| 14         | Harewood/Dyers Pass           | HrwdDyPss | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 15         | Bishopdale/Beckenham          | BshdBkhm  | 38          | 3                    | 13                  |
| 17         | Bryndwr to Huntsbury          | BrydHntb  | 11          | 2                    | 6                   |
| 20         | Burnside/Barrington           | BrnsBrnt  | 27          | 6                    | 5                   |
| 21         | llam to Mt Pleasant           | IlamMtPl  | 40          | 5                    | 8                   |
| 23         | Hyde Park to Woolston         | HPrkWlst  | 3           | 2                    | 2                   |
| 28         | Papanui to Lyttelton & Rapaki | PapnLytl  | 25          | 3                    | 8                   |
| 29         | Airport to City via Fendalton | AprtFndl  | 7           | 2                    | 4                   |
| 40         | Middleton to Wainoni          | MdltWnoi  | 52          | 8                    | 7                   |
| 45         | North Shore                   | NorthShr  | 15          | 2                    | 8                   |
| 60         | Hillmorton to Parklands       | HilmPrkl  | 24          | 7                    | 3                   |
| 81         | Lincoln                       | Lincoln   | 44          | 6                    | 7                   |
| 83         | Hei Hei                       | HeiHei    | 12          | 1                    | 12                  |

| Route<br># | Route description  | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 84         | Russley            | Russley   | 14          | 2                    | 7                   |
| 88         | Rolleston          | Rollestn  | 17          | 2                    | 9                   |
| 90         | Rangiora Direct    | Rangiora  | 102         | 4                    | 26                  |
| 820        | Burnham to Lincoln | BurnLncl  | 17          | 2                    | 9                   |
| М          | Metrostar          | Metrostar | 34          | 6                    | 6                   |
| 0          | Orbiter            | Orbiter   | 457         | 38                   | 12                  |
| All        |                    | N= 24     | 1,385       | 157                  | 9                   |

Table A.2 Wellington bus and rail routes surveyed

| Route | Barrier de controller                | Name and   | No of the   | Services | Q'aires  |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| #     | Route description                    | Name code  | No. q'aires | surveyed | /service |
| 1     | Island Bay                           | IsIndBay   | 181         | 14       | 13       |
| 2     | Miramar                              | Miramar    | 63          | 5        | 13       |
| 3     | Karori - Lyall Bay (Green Route)     | KariLylB   | 299         | 30       | 10       |
| 4     | Happy Valley                         | HappyVly   | 57          | 3        | 19       |
| 5     | Hataitai                             | Hataiti    | 26          | 2        | 13       |
| 6     | Lyall Bay                            | LyallBay   | 18          | 1        | 18       |
| 7     | Kingston                             | Kingston   | 80          | 6        | 13       |
| 8     | Kowhai Park                          | KowhaiPk   | 51          | 6        | 9        |
| 9     | Aro Street                           | AroSt      | 22          | 6        | 4        |
| 10    | Newtown Park                         | NwtnPark   | 29          | 2        | 15       |
| 11    | Seatoun                              | Seatoun    | 154         | 12       | 13       |
| 13    | Mairangi                             | Mairangi   | 10          | 1        | 10       |
| 14    | Wilton - Kilbirnie (Silver Route)    | WltnKilb   | 201         | 26       | 8        |
| 17    | Victoria University                  | VicUni     | 29          | 5        | 6        |
| 18    | Campus Connection                    | CmpusCon   | 86          | 9        | 10       |
| 20    | Mount Victoria                       | MtVic      | 35          | 4        | 9        |
| 21    | Wrights Hill - Vogeltown             | WrghtsHill | 44          | 5        | 9        |
| 22    | Mairangi - Southgate                 | MairngiS   | 59          | 7        | 8        |
| 23    | Mairangi - Houghton Bay/ Southgate   | MairngiH   | 71          | 9        | 8        |
| 24    | Miramar Heights via Evans Bay        | MiramarH   | 12          | 1        | 12       |
| 43    | Khandallah - Strathmore (Blue Route) | KhndSt43   | 13          | 1        | 13       |
| 44    | Khandallah - Strathmore (Blue Route) | KhndSt44   | 18          | 1        | 18       |
| 52    | Johnsonville via Newlands            | JvlWtn     | 62          | 7        | 9        |
| 54    | Churton Park                         | ChurtnPk   | 201         | 26       | 8        |
| 55    | Grenada Village                      | GrenadaV   | 9           | 1        | 9        |
| 56    | Johnsonville via Paparangi           | JvlvPapr   | 10          | 1        | 10       |
| 81    | Eastbourne                           | Eastbrne   | 69          | 5        | 14       |
| 83    | Eastbourne via Lower Hutt            | EstbrnLH   | 69          | 7        | 10       |

| Route<br># | Route description                    | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 91         | Airport Flyer                        | AprtFlyr  | 282         | 23                   | 12                  |
| 110        | Upper Hutt                           | UpprHutt  | 96          | 14                   | 7                   |
| 115        | Pinehaven                            | Pinehvn   | 1           | 1                    | 1                   |
| 120        | Stokes Valley                        | StksVlly  | 15          | 4                    | 4                   |
| 121        | Valley Heights                       | VIIyHgts  | 13          | 1                    | 13                  |
| 130        | Naenae                               | Naenae    | 16          | 5                    | 3                   |
| 150        | Western Hills                        | WestHlls  | 5           | 1                    | 5                   |
| 160        | Wainuiomata North                    | WainuioN  | 31          | 5                    | 6                   |
| 170        | Wainuiomata South                    | WainuioS  | 18          | 2                    | 9                   |
| 211        | Porirua - Wellington                 | PoriWtn   | 40          | 4                    | 10                  |
| 250        | Paraparaumu-Raumati South            | ParaRauS  | 17          | 3                    | 6                   |
| 260        | Paraparaumu-Raumati Beach            | ParaRauB  | 1           | 1                    | 1                   |
| 262        | Para'mu-R'mati B'ch via Mazengarb Rd | ParaRauBM | 9           | 4                    | 2                   |
| W_J        | Johnsonville rail line               | JvllLine  | 590         | 49                   | 12                  |
| W_K        | Kapiti rail line                     | KapiLine  | 1,299       | 53                   | 25                  |
| W_H        | Hutt rail line                       | HuttLine  | 939         | 59                   | 16                  |
| W_ML       | Melling rail line                    | MellLine  | 265         | 14                   | 19                  |
| W_Y        | Wairarapara rail line                | YrpaLine  | 290         | 12                   | 24                  |
| Bus        |                                      | N= 41     | 2,522       | 271                  | 9                   |
| Rail       |                                      | N= 5      | 3,383       | 187                  | 18                  |
| All        |                                      | N= 46     | 5,905       | 458                  | 13                  |

Table A.3 Auckland bus and rail routes surveyed

| Route<br># | Route description                                   | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|---|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 5          | Britomart to Pt Chevalier via Westmere              | BrtoPtCv  | 18          | 1                    | 18                  |
| 7          | St Heliers to Pt Chevalier                          | StHIPtCv  | 68          | 4                    | 17                  |
| 8          | New Lynn to Onehunga                                | NLynOneh  | 24          | 2                    | 12                  |
| 9          | New Lynn to Sylvia Park via Blockhouse Bay<br>Shops | NlynSylP  | 129         | 5                    | 26                  |
| 10         | Wynyard Quarter to Onehunga via Unitec              | WynOneH   | 38          | 6                    | 6                   |
| 11         | St Lukes to Onehunga                                | StLkOneH  | 14          | 2                    | 7                   |
| 20         | Britomart to Westmere via Wellington St             | BrtoWstm  | 83          | 6                    | 14                  |
| 30         | Britomart to Pt Chevalier via Williamson Ave        | BrtoPtCh  | 79          | 5                    | 16                  |
| 80         | Henderson to Westgate                               | HndrWgte  | 50          | 4                    | 13                  |
| 85         | Britomart to Swanson                                | BrtoSwsn  | 19          | 1                    | 19                  |
| 87         | Britomart to Ranui Via RSA Village                  | BrtoRnuV  | 81          | 6                    | 14                  |
| 90         | Britomart to Ranui                                  | BrtoRnui  | 48          | 7                    | 7                   |
| 92         | Britomart to Albany                                 | BrtoAlby  | 2           | 2                    | 11                  |

| Route<br># | Route description  | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|--|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 97         | Britomart to Ranui via Te Atatu South                            | BrtoTAtS  | 27          | 2                    | 14                  |
| 104        | New Lynn to Avondale   | NLynAvnd  | 10          | 2                    | 5                   |
| 113        | Glendene to New Lynn via Great North Rd                          | GlndNLyn  | 85          | 8                    | 11                  |
| 121        | Avondale to Te Atatu Peninsula to Britomart                      | AvndBrto  | 2           | 1                    | 2                   |
| 122        | Henderson to Te Atatu Peninsula                                  | HndrTeAt  | 8           | 1                    | 8                   |
| 130        | Larnoch to Patiki Road via Henderson & New<br>Lynn & Rosebank Rd | BrtoNLvH  | 74          | 4                    | 19                  |
| 131        | Swanson to Britomart   | SwnsBrto  | 18          | 1                    | 18                  |
| 135        | Swanson to Patiki Road via Henderson And<br>New Lynn             | SwnsNLyn  | 133         | 7                    | 19                  |
| 136        | Britomart to Ranui via New Lynn                                  | BrtoNLvR  | 21          | 2                    | 11                  |
| 149        | Sturges Rd to New Lynn   | StrgNLyn  | 12          | 2                    | 6                   |
| 154        | New Lynn to Henderson via Glen Eden                              | NLynGlEd  | 138         | 6                    | 23                  |
| 163        | Henderson to Patiki Rd via Glen Eden And New<br>Lynn             | HndrNLyn  | 10          | 2                    | 5                   |
| 173        | New Lynn to Titirangi South via Titirangi Beach                  | NLynTrgS  | 48          | 3                    | 16                  |
| 179        | New Lynn to Atkinson Rd via Titirangi Village                    | NLynTrgV  | 9           | 2                    | 5                   |
| 181        | Tanekaha to New Lynn via Takahe Rd and<br>Seabrooke Ave          | TnkhNLyn  | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 189        | New Lynn to Tanehaka via Astley Ave and<br>Takahe Rd             | NLynTnkh  | 13          | 1                    | 13                  |
| 191        | Britomart to Blockhouse Bay via Taylor St                        | BrtoBlkB  | 2           | 1                    | 2                   |
| 193        | Britomart to Green Bay via Taylor St and<br>Blockhouse Bay       | BrtoGBBB  | 16          | 1                    | 16                  |
| 198        | Tanekaha to Britomart Express                                    | TnkaBrtX  | 11          | 1                    | 11                  |
| 220        | Midtown to St Lukes  | MidTStLk  | 29          | 4                    | 7                   |
| 221        | Midtown to Rosebank Rd   | MidTRsbk  | 26          | 3                    | 9                   |
| 222        | Midtown to Patiki Rd   | MidTPtkR  | 61          | 8                    | 8                   |
| 223        | Midtown to New Lynn  | MidTNLyn  | 24          | 4                    | 6                   |
| 224        | Midtown to Henderson via St Lukes and New Lynn                   | MidTHndr  | 57          | 6                    | 10                  |
| 227        | Midtown to Avondale  | MdtnAvnd  | 1           | 1                    | 1                   |
| 233        | Midtown to New Lynn via Sandringham Rd and<br>St Lukes (4–6pm)   | MidTNLSL  | 77          | 6                    | 13                  |
| 258        | Civic Centre to May Rd via flyover                               | CvcCMayR  | 26          | 2                    | 13                  |
| 267        | Valley Rd to Civic Centre  | VIIyCvcC  | 22          | 3                    | 7                   |
| 277        | Britomart to Waikowhai   | BrtoWkwh  | 60          | 4                    | 15                  |
| 283        | Britomart to Hospitals   | BrtoHspt  | 17          | 2                    | 9                   |
| 287        | May Road to Civic Centre via flyover                             | MayRCvcC  | 10          | 1                    | 10                  |
| 287        | May Road to Civic Centre via Flyover                             | MayRCvcC  | 10          | 1                    | 10                  |
| 312        | Civic Centre to Onehunga via Oranga                              | CvcCOneh  | 9           | 1                    | 9                   |

| Route<br># | Route description   | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|---|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 324        | Papatoetoe to Onehunga via Massey Rd                              | PpttBrto  | 14          | 1                    | 14                  |
| 327        | Manukau City Centre to Britomart via Massey<br>Rd                 | MnukBrto  | 25          | 2                    | 13                  |
| 328        | Manukau to Britomart via Mangere Centre (no stop at Rimu)         | MnukBrtX  | 49          | 2                    | 25                  |
| 334        | Otahuhu to Britomart via Massey Rd (no stop at Rimu Rd)           | OthhBrtX  | 47          | 4                    | 12                  |
| 338        | Onehunga Industrial via Ascot Park and<br>Otahuhu                 | OnehOthh  | 8           | 1                    | 8                   |
| 344        | Papatoetoe to Onehunga via Mangere Centre<br>(no stop at Rimu Rd) | PpttMngr  | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 347        | Britomart to Manukau City Centre                                  | BrtoMnuk  | 13          | 1                    | 13                  |
| 348        | Manukau Centre to Britomart via Papatoetoe<br>(no stop at Rimu)   | MnkuPptt  | 103         | 8                    | 13                  |
| 351        | Onehunga to Otahuhu continues as Route 757 to Britomart           | OnehBrto  | 13          | 1                    | 13                  |
| 354        | Otahuhu to Onehunga via Bader Dr                                  | OthhOneh  | 39          | 2                    | 20                  |
| 375        | Mangere Town Centre to Botany Town Centre                         | MngrBtny  | 6           | 1                    | 6                   |
| 380        | Onehunga to Manukau City Centre                                   | OnehMnuk  | 15          | 2                    | 8                   |
| 392        | Newmarket to Te Papapa  | NwmkTepp  | 16          | 2                    | 8                   |
| 428        | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via Puhinui                        | OthhMnuC  | 11          | 1                    | 11                  |
| 447        | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via<br>Middlemore Hospital         | OthhMnuH  | 21          | 4                    | 5                   |
| 454        | Manukau City Centre to Clendon                                    | MnukClnd  | 34          | 6                    | 6                   |
| 471        | Pahurehure to Papakura  | PhhrPpkr  | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 472        | Britomart to Red Hill   | BrtoRedH  | 22          | 4                    | 6                   |
| 473        | Britomart to Keri Hill  | BrtoKriH  | 9           | 1                    | 9                   |
| 487        | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via Otara                          | OthhOtra  | 24          | 3                    | 8                   |
| 497        | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via Otara and<br>Flat Bush         | OthhMnuO  | 9           | 2                    | 5                   |
| 4849       | Britomart to Henderson or TeAtatu (48 or 49)                      | BrtoHndr  | 2           | 1                    | 2                   |
| 500        | Botany Town Centre to Britomart via Ti Rakau Dr                   | BtnyBrto  | 123         | 7                    | 18                  |
| 500s       | Britomart to Cockle Bay (various)                                 | BrtoCckB  | 47          | 2                    | 24                  |
| 501        | Britomart to cockle Bay via Botany Town Centre                    | BrtoCkBB  | 10          | 1                    | 10                  |
| 512        | Britomart to Mt Wellington via Ruawai Rd and<br>Panama Rd         | BrtoMtWl  | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 522        | Mt Wellington to Britomart via Panmure Town<br>Centre             | MtWlBrtP  | 26          | 2                    | 13                  |
| 550        | Britomart to Cockle Bay via Newmarket                             | BrtoCkBN  | 13          | 2                    | 7                   |
| 550x       | Britomart to Cockle Bay Express                                   | BrtoCkBX  | 6           | 1                    | 6                   |
| 551        | Britomart to North Park via Newmarket                             | BrtoNPrk  | 6           | 1                    | 6                   |

| Route<br># | Route description   | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|---|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 560        | Massey University to Glenfield                                  | MasUGInf  | 6           | 3                    | 2                   |
| 561        | Homai to Panmure via Cavendish Dr and<br>Highbrook              | HmaiPnmr  | 15          | 1                    | 15                  |
| 565        | Botany Town Centre to Half Moon B via<br>Gossamer Dr            | BtnyHMnB  | 10          | 3                    | 3                   |
| 568        | Manurewa East to Botany Town Centre via<br>Otara and Homai      | MnrwBtny  | 20          | 2                    | 10                  |
| 575        | Half Moon Bay to Botany Town Centre                             | HMnBBtyC  | 16          | 4                    | 4                   |
| 580        | Howick to Manukau City Centre via Botany and<br>Sancta Maria    | HwckMnuk  | 25          | 4                    | 6                   |
| 589        | Botany Town Centre to Maraetai                                  | BtnyMrti  | 1           | 1                    | 1                   |
| 595        | Britomart to Glen Innes to Britomart                            | BrtoGLIn  | 7           | 1                    | 7                   |
| 605        | Newmarket to Lucerne Rd via Benson Rd                           | NwmkLcrR  | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 606        | Civic Centre to Upland Rd via Lucerne Rd And<br>Benson Rd       | CvcCUpIR  | 2           | 1                    | 2                   |
| 625        | Britomart to Glen Innes and Glendowie College<br>via Remuera Rd | BrtoGIGC  | 24          | 4                    | 6                   |
| 635        | Britomart to Glen Innes via Parnell and Grand<br>Dr             | BrtoGIGD  | 15          | 4                    | 4                   |
| 645        | Britomart to Glen Innes via Parnell and<br>Remuera Rd           | BrtoGIPr  | 9           | 2                    | 5                   |
| 655        | Britomart to Glen Innes via Meadowbank and<br>Parnell           | BrtoGIMB  | 17          | 4                    | 4                   |
| 703        | Britomart to Remuera via Portland Rd                            | BrtoRemu  | 10          | 4                    | 3                   |
| 715X       | Glen Innes Express to Britomart                                 | GlnIBrtX  | 9           | 1                    | 9                   |
| 717        | Britomart to Otahuhu via Glen Innes and<br>Panmure              | BrtoOthG  | 27          | 3                    | 9                   |
| 745        | Britomart to Glen Innes to Britomart.                           | BrtoGlnI  | 19          | 3                    | 6                   |
| 756        | Britomart to Panmure via Mission Bay And<br>Glen Innes          | BrtoPnmr  | 3           | 1                    | 3                   |
| 757        | Britomart to Otahuhu via Mission Bay And Glen<br>Innes          | BrtoOthM  | 49          | 7                    | 7                   |
| 767        | Britomart to Glendowie  | BrtoGlnd  | 9           | 1                    | 9                   |
| 771        | St Heliers to Eastridge via Mission Bay                         | StHlErdg  | 4           | 1                    | 4                   |
| 875        | Mayoral Dr to Browns Bay  | MayDBrnB  | 31          | 3                    | 10                  |
| 879        | Takapuna to Long Bay via Forrest Hill                           | TkpnLngB  | 36          | 4                    | 9                   |
| 880        | Orewa to Army Bay to Orewa                                      | OrwBOrwa  | 25          | 3                    | 8                   |
| 881        | Albany Station to Newmarket                                     | AlbyNwmk  | 3           | 1                    | 3                   |
| 886        | Orewa to Army Bay to Orewa                                      | OrwaOrwB  | 18          | 3                    | 6                   |
| 887        | Ostend to Matiatia Wharf  | OstdMatW  | 19          | 4                    | 5                   |
| 891        | Takapuna to Albany Station                                      | TkpnAlby  | 44          | 5                    | 9                   |
| 911        | Royal Oak Intermediate to Favona                                | RylOFavo  | 31          | 3                    | 10                  |

| Route<br># | Route description                               | Name code | No. q'aires | Services<br>surveyed | Q'aires<br>/service |
|------------|---|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 915        | Takapuna to Glenfield                           | TknpGlnf  | 32          | 4                    | 8                   |
| 922        | Brightside Rd to Orewa College                  | BrtsOrwC  | 2           | 1                    | 2                   |
| 945        | Botany Downs to Epsom Schools                   | BtnyEpsn  | 10          | 1                    | 10                  |
| 951        | Glenfield Mall to Auckland University           | GlnfAucU  | 9           | 1                    | 9                   |
| 954        | Midtown to Wairau Rd                            | MidtWruR  | 23          | 4                    | 6                   |
| 955        | Midtown to Bayview via Manuka Rd, limited stops | MidTByvw  | 37          | 5                    | 7                   |
| 957        | Highbury to Birkenhead Wharf                    | HghBBrkW  | 81          | 15                   | 5                   |
| 962        | Newmarket to Albany Station via Ponsonby        | NwmkAlby  | 13          | 2                    | 7                   |
| 966        | Newmarket to Beach Haven via Ponsonby           | NwmkPnsb  | 18          | 2                    | 9                   |
| 971        | Auckland University to Chatswood                | AucUChtW  | 23          | 2                    | 12                  |
| 972        | Auckland University to Beach Haven Wharf        | AucUBHvn  | 8           | 2                    | 4                   |
| 973        | Midtown to Beach Haven Wharf                    | MidTBchH  | 67          | 7                    | 10                  |
| 974        | Beach Haven to Midtown via Aeroview Dr          | BHvn      | 53          | 7                    | 8                   |
| 975        | Verrans Corner to Takapuna                      | VrnCTkpn  | 22          | 4                    | 6                   |
| CL         | City Link                                       | CityLink  | 43          | 4                    | 11                  |
| IL         | Inner Link                                      | InnrLink  | 69          | 7                    | 10                  |
| OL         | Outer Link                                      | OutrLink  | 82          | 10                   | 8                   |
| NX         | Northen Express                                 | NorthnrX  | 143         | 12                   | 12                  |
| E          | Eastern rail line                               | EastLine  | 481         | 30                   | 16                  |
| ОН         | Onehunga rail line                              | Onehnga   | 372         | 26                   | 14                  |
| S          | Southern rail line                              | SouthLne  | 286         | 12                   | 24                  |
| W          | Western rail line                               | WestLine  | 433         | 15                   | 29                  |
| Bus        |   | N= 123    | 3,699       | 384                  | 10                  |
| Rail       |   | N= 4      | 1,572       | 83                   | 19                  |
| All        |   | N= 127    | 5,271       | 467                  | 11                  |

Table A.4 Christchurch operators and routes surveyed

| Operator              | Route # | Route    | Description            | Q'aires |
|-----------------------|---------|----------|------------------------|---------|
| Go Bus                | 7       | HlswQPrk | Halswell to Queenspark | 59      |
|                       | 40      | MdltWnoi | Middleton to Wainoni   | 52      |
|                       | 45      | NorthShr | North Shore            | 15      |
|                       | 83      | HeiHei   | Hei Hei                | 12      |
|                       | 84      | Russley  | Russley                | 14      |
|                       | 90      | Rangiora | Rangiora Direct        | 102     |
|                       | All     | na       | na                     | 254     |
| Leopard<br>Coachlines | 5       | HrbySshr | Hornby to Southshore   | 123     |
|                       | 8       | CbrkHHay | Casebrook/Hoon Hay     | 34      |

| Operator                          | Route # | Route     | Description                   | Q'aires |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Leopard<br>Coachlines <i>cont</i> | 12      | NrwdMrry  | Northwood/Murray Aynsley      | 3       |
|                                   | 15      | BshdBkhm  | Bishopdale/Beckenham          | 38      |
|                                   | 21      | IlamMtPl  | Ilam to Mt Pleasant           | 40      |
|                                   | 23      | HprkWlst  | Hyde Park to Woolston         | 3       |
|                                   | 60      | HilmPrkl  | Hillmorton to Parklands       | 24      |
|                                   | 81      | Lincoln   | Lincoln                       | 44      |
|                                   | 88      | Rollestn  | Rolleston                     | 17      |
|                                   | 820     | BurnLncl  | Burnham to Lincoln            | 17      |
|                                   | 0       | Orbiter   | Orbiter                       | 457     |
| н н н                             | All     | na        | na                            | 800     |
| Red Bus                           | 3       | AprtSmnr  | Airport to Sumner             | 196     |
|                                   | 9       | Wairakei  | Wairakei                      | 4       |
|                                   | 11      | StyxWstM  | Styx Mill/Westmorland         | 23      |
|                                   | 14      | HrwdDyPss | Harewood/Dyers Pass           | 4       |
| п п п                             | 17      | BrydHntb  | Bryndwr to Hunstbury          | 11      |
| п п п                             | 20      | BrnsBrnt  | Burnside/Barrington           | 27      |
| п п п                             | 28      | PapnLytl  | Papanui to Lyttelton & Rapaki | 25      |
| п п п                             | 29      | AprtFndl  | Airport to City via Fendalton | 7       |
| п п п                             | М       | Metrostar | Metrostar                     | 34      |
| п п п                             | All     | na        | na                            | 331     |

Table A.5 Wellington operators and routes surveyed

| Operator      | Route # | Route    | Description                       | Q'aires |
|---------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Airport Flyer | 91      | AprtFlyr | Airport Flyer                     | 199     |
| Go Wellington | 1       | IsIndBay | Island Bay                        | 181     |
| п п           | 2       | Miramar  | Miramar                           | 63      |
| п п           | 3       | KariLylB | Karori - Lyall Bay (Green Route)  | 299     |
| п п           | 4       | HappyVly | Happy Valley                      | 57      |
| п п           | 5       | Hataiti  | Hataitai                          | 26      |
|               | 6       | LyallBay | Lyall Bay                         | 18      |
| п п           | 7       | Kingston | Kingston                          | 80      |
|               | 8       | KowhaiPk | Kowhai Park                       | 51      |
| п п п         | 9       | AroSt    | Aro Street                        | 22      |
| п п п         | 10      | NwtnPark | Newtown Park                      | 29      |
| п п п         | 11      | Seatoun  | Seatoun                           | 154     |
| п п п         | 13      | Mairangi | Mairangi                          | 10      |
|               | 14      | WltnKilb | Wilton - Kilbirnie (Silver Route) | 191     |
|               | 17      | VicUni   | Victoria University               | 29      |

| Operator     | Route # | Route      | Description                          | Q'aires |
|--------------|---------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| п п          | 18      | CmpusCon   | Campus Connection                    | 86      |
| п п          | 20      | MtVic      | Mount Victoria                       | 35      |
| п п          | 21      | WrghtsHill | Wrights Hill - Vogeltown             | 44      |
| п п          | 22      | MairngiS   | Mairangi - Southgate                 | 59      |
| п п          | 23      | MairngiH   | Mairangi - Houghton Bay/Southgate    | 70      |
| н н н        | 24      | MiramarH   | Miramar Heights via Evans Bay        | 12      |
| п п          | 43      | KhndSt43   | Khandallah - Strathmore (Blue Route) | 13      |
| п п п        | 44      | KhndSt44   | Khandallah - Strathmore (Blue Route) | 18      |
| Valley Flyer | 13      | Mairangi   | Mairangi                             | 1       |
|              | 14      | WltnKilb   | Wilton - Kilbirnie (Silver Route)    | 10      |
| п п          | 81      | Eastbrne   | Eastbourne                           | 69      |
| п п          | 83      | EstbrnLH   | Eastbourne via Lower Hutt            | 69      |
| п п          | 91      | AprtFlyr   | Airport Flyer                        | 83      |
| п п          | 110     | UpprHutt   | Upper Hutt                           | 96      |
| п п          | 115     | Pinehvn    | Pinehaven                            | 1       |
| п п          | 120     | StksVlly   | Stokes Valley                        | 15      |
| п п          | 121     | VllyHgts   | Valley Heights                       | 13      |
| п п          | 130     | NaeNae     | Naenae                               | 16      |
| п п          | 150     | WestHlls   | Western Hills                        | 5       |
| н н н        | 160     | WainuioN   | Wainuiomata North                    | 31      |
| н н н        | 170     | WainuioS   | Wainuiomata South                    | 18      |
| Mana Coaches | 52      | JvlWtn     | Johnsonville via Newlands            | 62      |
| п п          | 54      | ChurtnPk   | Churton Park                         | 201     |
| п п          | 55      | GrenadaV   | Grenada Village                      | 9       |
| п п          | 56      | JvlvPapr   | Johnsonville via Paparangi           | 10      |
| п п          | 211     | PoriWtn    | Porirua - Wellington                 | 40      |
| п п          | 250     | ParaRauS   | Paraparaumu-Raumati South            | 17      |
| п п          | 260     | ParaRauB   | Paraparaumu-Raumati Beach            | 1       |
| п п          | 262     | ParaRauBM  | Para'mu-R'mati B'ch via Mazengarb Rd | 9       |
| Kiwi Rail    | W_H     | HuttLine   | Hutt rail line                       |         |
| п п п        | W_J     | JvllLine   | Johnsonville rail line               |         |
|              | W_K     | KapiLine   | Kapiti rail line                     |         |
|              | W_ML    | MellLine   | Melling rail line                    | 265     |
|              | W_Y     | YrpaLine   | Wairarapa rail line                  | 290     |

Table A.6 Auckland operators and routes surveyed

| Operator                  | Route # | Route    | Description  | Q'aires |  |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|--|---------|--|
| BirkenheadTransport       | 975     | VrnCTkpn | Verrans Corner to Takapuna                                   | 22      |  |
| н н н                     | 974     | BHvn     | Beach Haven to Midtown via Aeroview Dr                       | 53      |  |
|                           | 973     | MidTBchH | Midtown to Beach Haven Wharf                                 | 67      |  |
| н н н                     | 972     | AucUBHvn | Auckland University to Beach Haven Wharf                     | 8       |  |
|                           | 971     | AucUChtW | Auckland University to Chatswood                             | 23      |  |
| п п п                     | 966     | NwmkPnsb | Newmarket to Beach Haven via Ponsonby                        | 18      |  |
|                           | 957     | HghBBrkW | Highbury to Birkenhead Wharf                                 | 81      |  |
|                           | 955     | MidTByvw | Midtown to Bayview via Manuka Rd limited stops               | 37      |  |
|                           | 954     | MidTWruR | Midtown to Wairau Rd   | 23      |  |
| п п п                     | 951     | GlnfAucU | Glenfield Mall to Auckland University                        | 9       |  |
| п п п                     | 915     | TknpGlnf | Takapuna to Glenfield  | 32      |  |
| ппп                       | 193     | BrtoGBBB | Britomart to Green Bay via Taylor St and Blockhouse<br>Bay   | 16      |  |
|                           | 191     | BrtoBlkB | Britomart to Blockhouse Bay via Taylor St                    | 2       |  |
|                           | 97      | BrtoTatS | Britomart to Ranui via Te Atatu South                        | 15      |  |
| Howick & Eastern<br>Buses | 589     | BtnyMrti | Botany Town Centre to Maraetai                               | 1       |  |
| ппп                       | 580     | HwckMnuk | Howick to Manukau City Centre via Botany and Sancta<br>Maria | 25      |  |
|                           | 575     | HMnBBtyC | Half Moon Bay to Botany Town Centre                          | 16      |  |
| п п п                     | 568     | MnrwBtny | Manurewa East to Botany Town Centre via Otara and<br>Homai   | 20      |  |
|                           | 565     | BtnyHMnB | Botany Town Centre to Half Moon Bay via Gossamer Dr          | 10      |  |
| п п п                     | 561     | HmaiPnmr | Homai to Panmure via Cavendish Dr and Highbrook              | 15      |  |
|                           | 551     | BrtoNPrk | Britomart to North Park via Newmarket                        | 6       |  |
| " " "                     | 550x    | BrtoCkBX | Britomart to Cockle Bay Express                              | 6       |  |
| " " "                     | 550     | BrtoCkBN | Britomart to Cockle Bay via Newmarket                        | 13      |  |
|                           | 501     | BrtoCkBB | Britomart to Cockle Bay via Botany Town Centre               | 10      |  |
|                           | 500s    | BrtoCckB | Britomart to Cockle Bay (various)                            | 47      |  |
|                           | 500     | BtnyBrto | Botany Town Centre to Britomart via Ti Rakau Dr              | 123     |  |
|                           | 136     | BrtoNLvR | Britomart to Ranui via New Lynn                              | 15      |  |
|                           | 92      | BrtoAlby | Britomart to Albany  | 7       |  |
| Ritchies                  | NX      | NorthnrX | Northern Express   | 143     |  |
| пп                        | 945     | BtnyEpsn | Botany Downs to Epsom Schools                                | 10      |  |
| пп                        | 922     | BrtsOrwC | Brightside Rd to Orewa College                               | 2       |  |
| пп                        | 911     | RylOFavo | Royal Oak Intermediate to Favona                             | 31      |  |
| пп                        | 887     | OstdMatW | Ostend to Matiatia Wharf                                     | 19      |  |
| пп                        | 886     | OrwaOrwB | Orewa to Army Bay to Orewa                                   | 18      |  |
| " "                       | 880     | OrwBOrwa | Orewa to Army Bay to Orewa                                   | 25      |  |

| Operator            | Route # | Route    | Description   | Q'aires |
|---------------------|---------|----------|---|---------|
| Ritchies cont       | 560     | MasUGInf | Massey University to Glenfield                                    | 6       |
| н н                 | 131     | SwnsBrto | Swanson to Britomart  | 18      |
| пп                  | 130     | BrtoNLvH | Larnoch to Patiki Road via Henderson, New Lynn and<br>Rosebank Rd | 46      |
| шш                  | 80      | HndrWgte | Henderson to Westgate   | 27      |
| Tranzit/PacTourways | 380     | OnehMnuk | Onehunga to Manukau City Centre                                   | 15      |
| Urban Express       | 198     | TnkaBrtX | Tanekaha to Britomart Express                                     | 11      |
|                     | 154     | NLynGlEd | New Lynn to Henderson via Glen Eden                               | 3       |
| " " "               | 104     | NlynAvnd | New Lynn to Avondale  | 10      |
| п п                 | 9       | NlynSylP | New Lynn to Sylvia Park via Blockhouse Bay Shops                  | 129     |
| н н н               | 8       | NLynOneh | New Lynn to Onehunga  | 24      |
| Veolia              | W       | WestLine | Western rail line   | 433     |
| 11 11               | S       | SouthLne | Southern rail line  | 286     |
| пп                  | ОН      | Onehnga  | Onehunga rail line  | 372     |
| 11 11               | Е       | EastLine | Eastern rail line   | 481     |
| NZ Bus              | OL      | OutrLink | Outer Link  | 82      |
| 11 11               | IL      | InnrLink | Inner Link  | 69      |
| 11 11               | CL      | CityLink | City Link   | 43      |
| 11 11               | 962     | NwmkAlby | Newmarket to Albany Station via Ponsonby                          | 13      |
| пп                  | 891     | TkpnAlby | Takapuna to Albany Station  | 44      |
| п п                 | 881     | AlbyNwmk | Albany Station to Newmarket                                       | 3       |
| шш                  | 879     | TkpnLngB | Takapuna to Long Bay via Forrest Hill                             | 36      |
| п п                 | 875     | MayDBrnB | Mayoral Dr to Browns Bay  | 31      |
| н н                 | 771     | StHlErdg | St Heliers to Eastridge via Mission Bay                           | 4       |
| н н                 | 767     | BrtoGlnd | Britomart to Glendowie  | 9       |
| н н                 | 757     | BrtoOthM | Britomart to Otahuhu via Mission Bay and Glen Innes               | 49      |
| н н                 | 756     | BrtoPnmr | Britomart to Panmure via Mission Bay and Glen Innes               | 3       |
| н н                 | 745     | BrtoGlnI | Britomart to Glen Innes to Britomart.                             | 19      |
| пп                  | 717     | BrtoOthG | Britomart to Otahuhu via Glen Innes and Panmure                   | 27      |
| пп                  | 715X    | GlnIBrtX | Glen Innes Express to Britomart                                   | 9       |
| п п                 | 703     | BrtoRemu | Britomart to Remuera via Portland Rd                              | 10      |
| пп                  | 655     | BrtoGIMB | Britomart to Glen Innes via Meadowbank and Parnell                | 17      |
| п п                 | 645     | BrtoGIPr | Britomart to Glen Innes via Parnell and Remuera Rd                | 9       |
| н н                 | 635     | BrtoGIGD | Britomart to Glen Innes via Parnell and Grand Dr                  |         |
| пп                  | 625     | BrtoGIGC | Britomart to Glen Innes and Glendowie College via<br>Remuera Rd   | 24      |
| пп                  | 606     | CvcCUplR | Civic Centre to Upland Rd via Lucerne Rd and Benson Rd            | 2       |
| н н                 | 605     | NwmkLcrR | Newmarket to Lucerne Rd via Benson Rd                             | 4       |
| п п                 | 595     | BrtoGlIn | Britomart to Glen Innes to Britomart                              | 7       |

| Operator    | Route # | Route    | Description   | Q'aires |
|-------------|---------|----------|---|---------|
| NZ Bus cont | 522     | MtWlBrtP | Mt Wellington to Britomart via Panmure Town Centre              | 26      |
| шш          | 512     | BrtoMtWl | Britomart to Mt Wellington via Ruawai Rd and Panama Rd          | 4       |
| п п         | 4849    | BrtoHndr | Britomart to Henderson or TeAtatu (48 or 49)                    | 2       |
| пп          | 497     | OthhMnuO | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via Otara and Flat Bush          | 9       |
| п п         | 487     | OthhOtra | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via Otara                        | 24      |
| пп          | 473     | BrtoKriH | Britomart to Keri Hill  | 9       |
| п п         | 472     | BrtoRedH | Britomart to Red Hill   | 22      |
| п п         | 471     | PhhrPpkr | Pahurehure to Papakura  | 4       |
| и и         | 454     | MnukClnd | Manukau City Centre to Clendon                                  | 34      |
| и и         | 447     | OthhMnuH | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via Middlemore Hosp.             | 21      |
| пп          | 428     | OthhMnuC | Otahuhu to Manukau City Centre via Puhinui                      | 11      |
| и и         | 392     | NwmkTepp | Newmarket to Te Papapa  | 16      |
| пп          | 375     | MngrBtny | Mangere Town Centre to Botany Town Centre                       | 6       |
| пп          | 354     | OthhOneh | Otahuhu to Onehunga via Bader Dr                                | 39      |
| пп          | 351     | OnehBrto | Onehunga to Otahuhu continues as Route 757 to Britomart         | 13      |
| п п         | 348     | MnkuPptt | Manukau Centre to Britomart via Papatoetoe (no stop at Rimu Rd) | 103     |
| пп          | 347     | BrtoMnuk | Britomart to Manukau City Centre                                | 13      |
| п п         | 344     | PpttMngr | Papatoetoe to Onehunga via Mangere Centre (no stop at Rimu Rd)  | 4       |
| п п         | 338     | OnehOthh | Onehunga Industrial via Ascot Park and Otahuhu                  | 8       |
| и и         | 334     | OthhBrtX | Otahuhu to Britomart via Massey Rd (no stop at Rimu Rd)         | 47      |
| и и         | 328     | MnukBrtX | Manukau to Britomart via Mangere Centre (no stop at Rimu)       | 49      |
| и и         | 327     | MnukBrto | Manukau City Centre to Britomart via Massey Rd                  | 25      |
| и и         | 324     | PpttBrto | Papatoetoe to Onehunga via Massey Rd                            | 14      |
| и и         | 312     | CvcCOneH | Civic Centre to Onehunga via Oranga                             | 9       |
| пп          | 287     | MayRCvcC | May Road to Civic Centre via Flyover                            | 10      |
| пп          | 283     | BrtoHspt | Britomart to Hospitals  | 17      |
| п п         | 277     | BrtoWkwh | Britomart To Waikowhai  | 60      |
| п п         | 267     | VIIyCvcC | Valley Rd to Civic Centre                                       | 22      |
| п п         | 258     | CvcCMayR | Civic Centre to May Rd via Flyover                              | 26      |
| п п         | 233     | MidTNLSL | Midtown to New Lynn via Sandringham Rd and St Lukes (4-6pm)     | 77      |
| п п         | 227     | MdtnAvnd | Midtown to Avondale   | 1       |
| п п         | 224     | MidTHndr | Midtown to Henderson via St Lukes and New Lynn                  | 57      |
| п п         | 223     | MidTNLyn | Midtown to New Lynn   | 24      |
| пп          | 222     | MidTPtkR | Midtown to Patiki Rd  | 61      |
| пп          | 221     | MidTRsbk | Midtown to Rosebank Rd  | 26      |
| пп          | 220     | MidTStLk | Midtown to St Lukes   | 29      |
| и и         | 189     | NLynTnkh | New Lynn to Tanehaka via Astley Ave and Takahe Rd               | 13      |

| Operator    | Route # | Route    | Description  | Q'aires |
|-------------|---------|----------|--|---------|
| NZ Bus cont | 181     | TnkhNLyn | Tanekaha to New Lynn via Takahe Rd and Seabrooke Ave                 | 4       |
| пп          | 179     | NLynTrgV | New Lynn to Atkinson Rd via Titirangi Village                        | 9       |
| пп          | 173     | NLynTrgS | New Lynn to Titirangi South via Titirangi Beach                      | 48      |
| пп          | 163     | HndrNLyn | Henderson to Patiki Rd via Glen Eden and New Lynn                    | 10      |
| пп          | 154     | NLynGlEd | New Lynn to Henderson via Glen Eden                                  | 135     |
| пп          | 149     | StrgNLyn | Sturges Rd to New Lynn   | 12      |
| пп          | 136     | BrtoNLvR | Britomart to Ranui via New Lynn                                      | 6       |
| пп          | 135     | SwnsNLyn | Swanson to Patiki Road via Henderson and New Lynn                    | 133     |
| п п         | 130     | BrtoNLvH | Larnoch to Patiki Road via Henderson and New Lynn<br>and Rosebank Rd | 28      |
| пп          | 122     | HndrTeAt | Henderson to Te Atatu Peninsula                                      | 8       |
| пп          | 121     | AvndBrto | Avondale to Te Atatu Peninsula to Britomart                          | 2       |
| пп          | 113     | GlndNLyn | Glen Eden to New Lynn via Great North Rd                             | 85      |
| пп          | 97      | BrtoTatS | Britomart to Ranui via Te Atatu South                                | 12      |
| " "         | 92      | BrtoAlby | Britomart to Albany  | 15      |
| " "         | 90      | BrtoRnui | Britomart to Ranui   | 48      |
| пп          | 87      | BrtoRnuV | Britomart to Ranui via RSA Village                                   | 81      |
| пп          | 85      | BrtoSwsn | Britomart to Swanson   | 19      |
| " "         | 80      | HndrWgte | Henderson to Westgate  | 23      |
| пп          | 30      | BrtoPtCh | Britomart to Pt Chevalier via Williamson Ave                         | 79      |
| " "         | 20      | BrtoWstm | Britomart to Westmere via Wellington St                              | 83      |
| пп          | 11      | StLkOneH | St Lukes to Onehunga   | 14      |
| пп          | 10      | WynOneH  | Wynyard Quarter to Onehunga via Unitec                               | 38      |
| пп          | 7       | StHIPtCv | St Heliers to Pt Chevalier   | 68      |
| пп          | 5       | BrtoPtCv | Britomart to Pt Chevalier via Westmere                               | 18      |

## Appendix B: User profile by aggregated route

Table B.1 Journey purpose by route and peak/non-peak

|    |      |      |  |      | Po   | eak   |     |      | Non  | -peak |     |
|----|------|------|--|------|------|-------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | Work | Educ | Other | N   | Work | Educ | Other | N   |
| 1  | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 50%  | 17%  | 33%   | 30  | 21%  | 10%  | 69%   | 412 |
| 2  | "    | "    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 53%  | 17%  | 30%   | 47  | 26%  | 14%  | 61%   | 94  |
| 3  | "    | "    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 39%  | 23%  | 39%   | 31  | 38%  | 11%  | 51%   | 202 |
| 4  | "    | "    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 29%  | 11%  | 61%   | 28  | 24%  | 24%  | 53%   | 38  |
| 5  | "    | "    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 25%  | 22%  | 53%   | 32  | 34%  | 6%   | 59%   | 32  |
| 6  | "    | "    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 70%  | 14%  | 16%   | 43  | 27%  | 12%  | 60%   | 153 |
| 7  | =    | =    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 80%  | 20%  | 0%    | 5   | 30%  | 10%  | 60%   | 97  |
| 8  | "    | =    | Far North (90)                           | 40%  | 40%  | 20%   | 15  | 12%  | 31%  | 57%   | 83  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 59%  | 9%   | 32%   | 124 | 49%  | 6%   | 45%   | 150 |
| 2  | "    | =    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 51%  | 14%  | 35%   | 43  | 29%  | 44%  | 28%   | 80  |
| 3  | =    | =    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 55%  | 7%   | 38%   | 86  | 29%  | 9%   | 63%   | 192 |
| 4  | =    | =    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 50%  | 9%   | 41%   | 64  | 44%  | 7%   | 49%   | 148 |
| 5  | "    | =    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 64%  | 5%   | 31%   | 95  | 38%  | 9%   | 53%   | 161 |
| 6  | =    | =    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 73%  | 11%  | 17%   | 66  | 42%  | 18%  | 40%   | 149 |
| 7  | "    | =    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 83%  | 0%   | 17%   | 41  | 45%  | 10%  | 45%   | 89  |
| 8  | "    | =    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 81%  | 6%   | 13%   | 77  | 38%  | 9%   | 53%   | 105 |
| 9  | "    | =    | Hutt (110-150)                           | 73%  | 7%   | 20%   | 60  | 28%  | 4%   | 68%   | 82  |
| 10 | "    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211)   | 59%  | 13%  | 29%   | 63  | 35%  | 11%  | 55%   | 255 |
| 11 | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                | 65%  | 4%   | 30%   | 23  | 50%  | 25%  | 25%   | 4   |
| 12 | "    | II . | Airport Flyer (91)                       | 62%  | 6%   | 32%   | 81  | 17%  | 6%   | 77%   | 194 |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                             | 84%  | 6%   | 10%   | 372 | 42%  | 10%  | 48%   | 211 |
| 2  | "    |      | Kapiti                                   | 83%  | 2%   | 14%   | 530 | 41%  | 7%   | 52%   | 850 |
| 3  | =    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)                 | 86%  | 4%   | 11%   | 792 | 40%  | 12%  | 48%   | 349 |
| 4  | "    |      | Wairarapa                                | 80%  | 4%   | 16%   | 169 | 17%  | 7%   | 76%   | 127 |
| 1  | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                      | 58%  | 32%  | 10%   | 50  | 47%  | 3%   | 49%   | 59  |
| 2  | "    | "    | Outer Loop                               | 66%  | 26%  | 8%    | 38  | 37%  | 7%   | 56%   | 43  |
| 3  | "    | "    | Northern Express                         | 62%  | 21%  | 17%   | 29  | 47%  | 19%  | 35%   | 113 |
| 4  | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                     | 68%  | 19%  | 13%   | 97  | 28%  | 29%  | 44%   | 331 |
| 5  | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)                  | 74%  | 21%  | 4%    | 47  | 37%  | 31%  | 33%   | 52  |
| 6  | "    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)               | 43%  | 35%  | 22%   | 229 | 31%  | 36%  | 33%   | 511 |
| 7  | "    | "    | NW (220-233)                             | 59%  | 17%  | 24%   | 101 | 24%  | 27%  | 49%   | 170 |
| 8  | ıı   | "    | SW (258-287)                             | 70%  | 5%   | 25%   | 57  | 21%  | 16%  | 64%   | 77  |
| 9  | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)                         | 39%  | 41%  | 20%   | 80  | 24%  | 21%  | 55%   | 257 |
| 10 | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)                       | 50%  | 40%  | 10%   | 10  | 25%  | 32%  | 42%   | 114 |

| ,,  | c'.  | No ala | Route                    |      | Po   | eak   |      | Non-peak |      |       |      |
|-----|------|--------|--------------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|------|-------|------|
| #   | City | Mode   | Route                    | Work | Educ | Other | N    | Work     | Educ | Other | N    |
| 11  | "    | "      | E Bot/Howick (500s)      | 36%  | 46%  | 18%   | 140  | 23%      | 35%  | 42%   | 183  |
| 12  | "    | "      | E Glen I (600s)          | 50%  | 31%  | 19%   | 52   | 37%      | 42%  | 21%   | 19   |
| 13  | "    | "      | GI I v MisBay (700s)     | 55%  | 34%  | 11%   | 38   | 21%      | 56%  | 23%   | 91   |
| 14  | "    | ıı     | CBD-N Shore (800–900s)   | 58%  | 35%  | 8%    | 66   | 34%      | 37%  | 29%   | 182  |
| 15  | "    | "      | Intra N Shore (800-900s) | 40%  | 31%  | 29%   | 80   | 27%      | 36%  | 37%   | 246  |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail   | East line                | 59%  | 27%  | 13%   | 217  | 17%      | 27%  | 57%   | 249  |
| 2   | "    | "      | South line               | 71%  | 15%  | 13%   | 84   | 28%      | 28%  | 44%   | 206  |
| 3   | "    | "      | Onehunga line            | 79%  | 6%   | 15%   | 124  | 22%      | 9%   | 69%   | 244  |
| 4   | "    | ıı     | West line                | 54%  | 32%  | 14%   | 175  | 18%      | 20%  | 62%   | 255  |
| All | All  | All    | All                      | 68%  | 14%  | 18%   | 4631 | 31%      | 18%  | 51%   | 7659 |

Table B.2 Gender by route and peak/non-peak

| ., | al.  |      | -  | Pea      | k   | Non-pe   | eak |
|----|------|------|--|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | Female % | N   | Female % | N   |
| 1  | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 55%      | 31  | 63%      | 398 |
| 2  | "    | =    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 66%      | 44  | 49%      | 92  |
| 3  | "    |      | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 62%      | 29  | 58%      | 201 |
| 4  | "    |      | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 48%      | 29  | 49%      | 37  |
| 5  | "    |      | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 53%      | 32  | 61%      | 33  |
| 6  | "    | =    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 48%      | 42  | 57%      | 148 |
| 7  | "    | =    | Outer West-S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 80%      | 5   | 54%      | 99  |
| 8  | "    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 60%      | 15  | 52%      | 85  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 59%      | 123 | 57%      | 149 |
| 2  | "    | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 52%      | 42  | 58%      | 76  |
| 3  | "    | "    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 64%      | 88  | 58%      | 188 |
| 4  | "    | "    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 49%      | 63  | 62%      | 146 |
| 5  | "    | "    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 38%      | 95  | 58%      | 153 |
| 6  | "    | "    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 58%      | 65  | 66%      | 150 |
| 7  | "    | "    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 48%      | 42  | 60%      | 89  |
| 8  | "    | =    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 62%      | 77  | 54%      | 107 |
| 9  | "    | =    | Hutt (110-150)                           | 61%      | 61  | 59%      | 79  |
| 10 | "    | =    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211)   | 59%      | 63  | 57%      | 253 |
| 11 | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                | 41%      | 22  | 0%       | 4   |
| 12 | "    | =    | Airport Flyer (91)                       | 57%      | 82  | 59%      | 192 |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                             | 47%      | 365 | 53%      | 208 |
| 2  | "    | "    | Kapiti                                   | 54%      | 527 | 56%      | 833 |
| 3  | "    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)                 | 54%      | 783 | 53%      | 341 |
| 4  | "    | "    | Wairarapa                                | 65%      | 167 | 66%      | 124 |

| ,,  | c'.  | Mada |                            | Pea      | k    | Non-pe   | eak  |
|-----|------|------|----------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|
| #   | City | Mode | Route                      | Female % | N    | Female % | N    |
| 1   | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop        | 64%      | 50   | 54%      | 61   |
| 2   | "    | "    | Outer Loop                 | 56%      | 36   | 57%      | 42   |
| 3   | "    | "    | Northern Express           | 47%      | 30   | 48%      | 112  |
| 4   | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)       | 54%      | 97   | 58%      | 338  |
| 5   | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)    | 66%      | 47   | 41%      | 54   |
| 6   | "    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163) | 61%      | 230  | 58%      | 515  |
| 7   | "    | "    | NW (220-233)               | 63%      | 101  | 56%      | 167  |
| 8   | "    | "    | SW (258-287)               | 46%      | 56   | 53%      | 75   |
| 9   | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)           | 45%      | 82   | 57%      | 257  |
| 10  | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)         | 64%      | 11   | 64%      | 116  |
| 11  | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)        | 71%      | 140  | 63%      | 178  |
| 12  | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)            | 53%      | 49   | 53%      | 19   |
| 13  | "    | "    | GII v MisBay (700s)        | 61%      | 38   | 53%      | 90   |
| 14  | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800–900s)     | 61%      | 66   | 61%      | 187  |
| 15  | "    | "    | Intra N Shore (800-900s)   | 60%      | 81   | 54%      | 262  |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                  | 55%      | 199  | 57%      | 217  |
| 2   | "    | "    | South line                 | 57%      | 77   | 56%      | 199  |
| 3   | "    | "    | Onehunga line              | 56%      | 117  | 50%      | 222  |
| 4   | "    | "    | West line                  | 61%      | 169  | 65%      | 228  |
| All | All  | All  | All                        | 56%      | 4568 | 57%      | 7524 |

Table B.3 Age group by route - peak period

| ,, | C':  |      | Mode Route                               |     |       | Pe    | ak    |     |     |
|----|------|------|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | <18 | 18-24 | 25-45 | 45-64 | >64 | N   |
| 1  | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 10% | 45%   | 34%   | 7%    | 3%  | 29  |
| 2  | =    | "    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 18% | 26%   | 33%   | 3%    | 21% | 39  |
| 3  | "    | "    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 20% | 16%   | 48%   | 4%    | 12% | 25  |
| 4  | "    | "    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 8%  | 31%   | 38%   | 8%    | 15% | 26  |
| 5  | "    | "    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 19% | 35%   | 27%   | 8%    | 12% | 26  |
| 6  | "    | "    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 11% | 31%   | 49%   | 6%    | 3%  | 35  |
| 7  | "    | "    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 0%  | 75%   | 25%   | 0%    | 0%  | 4   |
| 8  | =    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 40% | 7%    | 27%   | 13%   | 13% | 15  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 8%  | 23%   | 56%   | 11%   | 2%  | 100 |
| 2  | "    | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 3%  | 45%   | 42%   | 6%    | 3%  | 33  |
| 3  | "    | "    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 1%  | 20%   | 53%   | 10%   | 15% | 79  |
| 4  | "    | "    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 7%  | 41%   | 44%   | 8%    | 0%  | 61  |
| 5  | "    | п    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 10% | 23%   | 46%   | 9%    | 12% | 82  |

|     |      |      | _                                      |     |       | Pe    | ak    |     |       |
|-----|------|------|--|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| #   | City | Mode | Route                                  | <18 | 18-24 | 25-45 | 45-64 | >64 | N     |
| 6   | "    | "    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)              | 5%  | 36%   | 38%   | 16%   | 4%  | 55    |
| 7   | "    | "    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)  | 0%  | 25%   | 53%   | 19%   | 3%  | 36    |
| 8   | "    | "    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)        | 5%  | 32%   | 48%   | 10%   | 5%  | 60    |
| 9   | "    | "    | Hutt (110-150)                         | 2%  | 20%   | 53%   | 6%    | 18% | 49    |
| 10  | "    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211) | 9%  | 23%   | 47%   | 17%   | 4%  | 53    |
| 11  | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)              | 39% | 17%   | 28%   | 11%   | 6%  | 18    |
| 12  | "    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                     | 3%  | 21%   | 51%   | 11%   | 14% | 72    |
| 1   | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                           | 9%  | 13%   | 60%   | 15%   | 3%  | 295   |
| 2   | "    | "    | Kapiti                                 | 6%  | 15%   | 47%   | 26%   | 6%  | 390   |
| 3   | "    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)               | 4%  | 17%   | 59%   | 15%   | 4%  | 624   |
| 4   | "    | "    | Wairarapa                              | 4%  | 6%    | 51%   | 27%   | 12% | 125   |
| 1   | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                    | 11% | 32%   | 45%   | 9%    | 2%  | 44    |
| 2   | "    | "    | Outer Loop                             | 16% | 34%   | 44%   | 3%    | 3%  | 32    |
| 3   | "    | "    | Northern Express                       | 3%  | 45%   | 45%   | 7%    | 0%  | 29    |
| 4   | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                   | 23% | 16%   | 49%   | 10%   | 1%  | 86    |
| 5   | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)                | 0%  | 49%   | 44%   | 0%    | 7%  | 41    |
| 6   | "    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)             | 14% | 47%   | 29%   | 7%    | 2%  | 204   |
| 7   | "    | "    | NW (220-233)                           | 4%  | 44%   | 47%   | 2%    | 3%  | 98    |
| 8   | "    | "    | SW (258-287)                           | 2%  | 27%   | 65%   | 6%    | 0%  | 49    |
| 9   | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)                       | 32% | 33%   | 27%   | 1%    | 7%  | 75    |
| 10  | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)                     | 30% | 30%   | 40%   | 0%    | 0%  | 10    |
| 11  | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)                    | 16% | 49%   | 28%   | 2%    | 5%  | 130   |
| 12  | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)                        | 9%  | 37%   | 41%   | 9%    | 4%  | 46    |
| 13  | "    | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)                   | 18% | 36%   | 36%   | 6%    | 3%  | 33    |
| 14  | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)                 | 2%  | 44%   | 37%   | 10%   | 7%  | 59    |
| 15  | "    | "    | Intra N Shore (800-900s)               | 22% | 37%   | 28%   | 9%    | 4%  | 76    |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                              | 11% | 39%   | 45%   | 4%    | 2%  | 193   |
| 2   | "    | ıı   | South line                             | 1%  | 35%   | 54%   | 6%    | 4%  | 72    |
| 3   | "    | ıı   | Onehunga line                          | 4%  | 17%   | 63%   | 14%   | 2%  | 109   |
| 4   | "    | ıı   | West line                              | 12% | 42%   | 38%   | 6%    | 2%  | 158   |
| All | All  | All  | All                                    | 9%  | 27%   | 48%   | 12%   | 5%  | 3,875 |

Table B.4 Age group by route - non-peak period

|   | C't  | Mada | D                               |     |       | Non-  | peak  |     |     |
|---|------|------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| # | City | Mode | Route                           | <18 | 18-24 | 25-45 | 45-64 | >64 | N   |
| 1 | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                         | 20% | 36%   | 21%   | 13%   | 10% | 398 |
| 2 | =    | "    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20) | 12% | 33%   | 22%   | 21%   | 13% | 92  |
| 3 | "    | "    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star) | 18% | 29%   | 34%   | 15%   | 6%  | 200 |

|    |      |      | _  |            |       | Non-  | peak  |     |     |
|----|------|------|--|------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | <18        | 18-24 | 25-45 | 45-64 | >64 | N   |
| 4  | =    | "    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 34%        | 34%   | 16%   | 8%    | 8%  | 38  |
| 5  | =    | "    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 18%        | 27%   | 21%   | 21%   | 12% | 33  |
| 6  | "    | "    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 20%        | 32%   | 25%   | 16%   | 7%  | 151 |
| 7  | =    | "    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 28%        | 26%   | 23%   | 10%   | 13% | 98  |
| 8  | "    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 35%        | 13%   | 13%   | 10%   | 30% | 84  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 10%        | 20%   | 41%   | 25%   | 3%  | 150 |
| 2  | "    | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 8%         | 37%   | 37%   | 16%   | 3%  | 76  |
| 3  | =    | "    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 12%        | 30%   | 24%   | 16%   | 18% | 189 |
| 4  | =    | "    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 10%        | 32%   | 34%   | 16%   | 7%  | 146 |
| 5  | =    | "    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 14%        | 21%   | 31%   | 23%   | 11% | 150 |
| 6  | =    | "    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 11%        | 37%   | 33%   | 11%   | 9%  | 150 |
| 7  | =    | "    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 11%        | 25%   | 28%   | 26%   | 10% | 89  |
| 8  | =    | "    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 9%         | 28%   | 33%   | 19%   | 11% | 108 |
| 9  | =    | "    | Hutt (110-150)                           | 6%         | 23%   | 33%   | 18%   | 21% | 80  |
| 10 | =    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211)   | 18%        | 30%   | 27%   | 17%   | 8%  | 255 |
| 11 | =    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                | 25%        | 0%    | 0%    | 50%   | 25% | 4   |
| 12 | =    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                       | 4%         | 27%   | 28%   | 26%   | 16% | 195 |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                             | 20%        | 16%   | 30%   | 21%   | 12% | 211 |
| 2  | =    | =    | Kapiti                                   | 14%        | 24%   | 27%   | 26%   | 11% | 846 |
| 3  | =    | =    | Hutt (including Melling)                 | 12%        | 26%   | 34%   | 19%   | 9%  | 348 |
| 4  | =    | "    | Wairarapa                                | 8%         | 27%   | 20%   | 24%   | 20% | 128 |
| 1  | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                      | 0%         | 21%   | 51%   | 20%   | 8%  | 61  |
| 2  | "    | II . | Outer Loop                               | 12%        | 23%   | 49%   | 9%    | 7%  | 43  |
| 3  | "    | "    | Northern Express                         | 4%         | 47%   | 38%   | 9%    | 3%  | 112 |
| 4  | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                     | 22%        | 31%   | 26%   | 10%   | 10% | 334 |
| 5  | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)                  | 4%         | 43%   | 19%   | 20%   | 15% | 54  |
| 6  | =    | =    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)               | 19%        | 37%   | 26%   | 11%   | 6%  | 514 |
| 7  | "    | "    | NW (220-233)                             | 14%        | 38%   | 34%   | 10%   | 5%  | 167 |
| 8  | "    | "    | SW (258-287)                             | 11%        | 41%   | 27%   | 20%   | 1%  | 75  |
| 9  | =    | =    | S.Manukau (300s)                         | 16%        | 41%   | 22%   | 10%   | 11% | 253 |
| 10 | =    | =    | Far S Papak (400s)                       | 20%        | 35%   | 26%   | 13%   | 5%  | 114 |
| 11 | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)                      | 11%        | 45%   | 29%   | 8%    | 7%  | 177 |
| 12 | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)                          | 11%        | 74%   | 5%    | 11%   | 0%  | 19  |
| 13 | "    | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)                     | 12%        | 47%   | 28%   | 7%    | 6%  | 89  |
| 14 | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800–900s)                   | 6% 49% 31% |       |       | 10%   | 4%  | 185 |
| 15 | "    | "    | Intra N Shore (800-900s)                 | 16%        | 46%   | 30%   | 3%    | 4%  | 263 |
| 1  | AUC  | Rail | East line                                | 16%        | 43%   | 21%   | 10%   | 9%  | 240 |

| ,,  | C!t  | Mada | B             |     |       | Non-  | peak  |     |       |
|-----|------|------|---------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| #   | City | Mode | Route         | <18 | 18-24 | 25-45 | 45-64 | >64 | N     |
| 2   | =    | "    | South line    | 12% | 41%   | 19%   | 16%   | 12% | 207   |
| 3   | =    | =    | Onehunga line | 16% | 23%   | 44%   | 12%   | 5%  | 242   |
| 4   | "    | "    | West line     | 22% | 29%   | 28%   | 10%   | 12% | 242   |
| All | All  | All  | All           | 15% | 32%   | 28%   | 15%   | 9%  | 7,610 |

Table B.5 Socio-economic status by route - peak period

| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | Emp | Std | HseP | Ret | Unemp | Total |
|----|------|------|--|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|
| 1  | СНС  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 58% | 32% | 0%   | 6%  | 3%    | 31    |
| 2  | "    | =    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 56% | 27% | 2%   | 16% | 0%    | 45    |
| 3  | "    | =    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 43% | 23% | 10%  | 10% | 13%   | 30    |
| 4  | "    | =    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 54% | 18% | 4%   | 14% | 11%   | 28    |
| 5  |      | =    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 38% | 38% | 6%   | 9%  | 9%    | 32    |
| 6  | "    | =    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 79% | 21% | 0%   | 0%  | 0%    | 43    |
| 7  | "    | =    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 80% | 20% | 0%   | 0%  | 0%    | 5     |
| 8  | "    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 40% | 40% | 0%   | 13% | 7%    | 15    |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 84% | 14% | 2%   | 0%  | 0%    | 122   |
| 2  | "    | =    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 64% | 29% | 0%   | 2%  | 5%    | 42    |
| 3  | "    | =    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 68% | 17% | 3%   | 10% | 1%    | 88    |
| 4  |      | =    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 61% | 31% | 3%   | 0%  | 5%    | 64    |
| 5  | "    | =    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 77% | 16% | 2%   | 4%  | 1%    | 96    |
| 6  | "    | =    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 76% | 17% | 3%   | 2%  | 3%    | 66    |
| 7  | "    | =    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 88% | 7%  | 0%   | 0%  | 5%    | 42    |
| 8  | "    | =    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 86% | 12% | 0%   | 0%  | 3%    | 77    |
| 9  | "    | =    | Hutt (110-150)                           | 80% | 7%  | 3%   | 8%  | 2%    | 61    |
| 10 | "    | =    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211)   | 68% | 29% | 0%   | 2%  | 2%    | 63    |
| 11 | "    | =    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                | 61% | 39% | 0%   | 0%  | 0%    | 23    |
| 12 | "    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                       | 75% | 10% | 4%   | 12% | 0%    | 84    |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                             | 86% | 12% | 1%   | 1%  | 0%    | 371   |
| 2  | "    |      | Kapiti                                   | 88% | 8%  | 1%   | 2%  | 1%    | 531   |
| 3  | "    | =    | Hutt (including Melling)                 | 89% | 8%  | 1%   | 1%  | 1%    | 789   |
| 4  | "    | =    | Wairarapa                                | 91% | 5%  | 1%   | 3%  | 0%    | 169   |
| 1  | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                      | 52% | 44% | 2%   | 0%  | 2%    | 50    |
| 2  | "    | "    | Outer Loop                               | 61% | 37% | 0%   | 3%  | 0%    | 38    |
| 3  | II . | "    | Northern Express                         | 63% | 30% | 0%   | 3%  | 3%    | 30    |
| 4  | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                     | 66% | 29% | 2%   | 1%  | 2%    | 97    |
| 5  | II . | "    | Central South (173-198)                  | 70% | 30% | 0%   | 0%  | 0%    | 47    |
| 6  | II . | II . | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)               | 49% | 43% | 4%   | 3%  | 2%    | 230   |

| #   | City | Mode | Route                    | Emp | Std | HseP | Ret | Unemp | Total |
|-----|------|------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|
| 7   | =    | =    | NW (220-233)             | 64% | 31% | 3%   | 2%  | 0%    | 101   |
| 8   | =    | =    | SW (258-287)             | 78% | 20% | 2%   | 0%  | 0%    | 55    |
| 9   | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)         | 35% | 54% | 1%   | 7%  | 2%    | 85    |
| 10  | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)       | 55% | 45% | 0%   | 0%  | 0%    | 11    |
| 11  | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)      | 35% | 57% | 3%   | 4%  | 1%    | 141   |
| 12  | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)          | 58% | 34% | 0%   | 4%  | 4%    | 50    |
| 13  | "    | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)     | 50% | 45% | 3%   | 3%  | 0%    | 38    |
| 14  | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800–900s)   | 55% | 39% | 2%   | 3%  | 2%    | 66    |
| 15  | "    | "    | Intra N Shore (800-900s) | 44% | 51% | 1%   | 4%  | 0%    | 81    |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                | 61% | 36% | 0%   | 1%  | 2%    | 211   |
| 2   | "    | "    | South line               | 76% | 20% | 0%   | 2%  | 2%    | 82    |
| 3   | "    | "    | Onehunga line            | 85% | 12% | 1%   | 2%  | 1%    | 125   |
| 4   | "    | "    | West line                | 59% | 39% | 1%   | 1%  | 0%    | 170   |
| All | All  | All  | All                      | 73% | 21% | 1%   | 3%  | 1%    | 4,625 |

Table B.6 Socio-economic status by route - non-peak period

| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | Emp | Std | HseP | Ret | Unemp | Total |
|----|------|------|--|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|
| 1  | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 41% | 33% | 9%   | 9%  | 8%    | 398   |
| 2  | "    | =    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 41% | 29% | 3%   | 12% | 14%   | 92    |
| 3  | =    | =    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 52% | 30% | 6%   | 6%  | 5%    | 202   |
| 4  | =    | =    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 39% | 45% | 0%   | 8%  | 8%    | 38    |
| 5  | =    | =    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 52% | 24% | 9%   | 12% | 3%    | 33    |
| 6  | =    | "    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 49% | 33% | 4%   | 8%  | 5%    | 150   |
| 7  | =    | "    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 46% | 28% | 5%   | 13% | 8%    | 98    |
| 8  | "    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 24% | 35% | 5%   | 31% | 6%    | 84    |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 72% | 23% | 2%   | 1%  | 1%    | 149   |
| 2  | "    | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 38% | 50% | 9%   | 3%  | 0%    | 78    |
| 3  | "    | "    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 41% | 35% | 2%   | 19% | 2%    | 188   |
| 4  | "    | "    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 60% | 27% | 3%   | 9%  | 2%    | 147   |
| 5  | =    | "    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 55% | 29% | 1%   | 11% | 3%    | 153   |
| 6  | =    | "    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 57% | 33% | 3%   | 6%  | 1%    | 150   |
| 7  | =    | "    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 55% | 27% | 2%   | 13% | 3%    | 88    |
| 8  | =    | "    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 61% | 20% | 2%   | 12% | 5%    | 101   |
| 9  | "    | "    | Hutt (110-150)                           | 59% | 11% | 8%   | 16% | 7%    | 75    |
| 10 | "    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211)   | 54% | 34% | 2%   | 7%  | 3%    | 254   |
| 11 | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                | 50% | 0%  | 0%   | 25% | 25%   | 4     |
| 12 | "    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                       | 59% | 19% | 5%   | 14% | 3%    | 195   |

| #   | City | Mode | Route                      | Emp | Std | HseP | Ret | Unemp | Total |
|-----|------|------|----------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|
| 1   | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville               | 51% | 32% | 2%   | 11% | 3%    | 211   |
| 2   | "    | "    | Kapiti                     | 62% | 23% | 2%   | 10% | 4%    | 844   |
| 3   | =    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)   | 57% | 27% | 3%   | 8%  | 5%    | 349   |
| 4   | =    | "    | Wairarapa                  | 54% | 17% | 4%   | 19% | 7%    | 127   |
| 1   | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop        | 61% | 26% | 3%   | 5%  | 5%    | 61    |
| 2   | =    | "    | Outer Loop                 | 43% | 43% | 0%   | 7%  | 7%    | 42    |
| 3   | =    | "    | Northern Express           | 59% | 36% | 1%   | 2%  | 3%    | 111   |
| 4   | =    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)       | 35% | 47% | 5%   | 10% | 3%    | 332   |
| 5   | =    | "    | Central South (173-198)    | 39% | 37% | 7%   | 9%  | 7%    | 54    |
| 6   | "    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163) | 36% | 53% | 2%   | 6%  | 3%    | 511   |
| 7   |      | "    | NW (220-233)               | 42% | 51% | 2%   | 4%  | 1%    | 168   |
| 8   | "    | "    | SW (258-287)               | 45% | 47% | 4%   | 1%  | 3%    | 76    |
| 9   |      | "    | S.Manukau (300s)           | 35% | 45% | 4%   | 11% | 5%    | 250   |
| 10  | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)         | 30% | 54% | 3%   | 7%  | 6%    | 116   |
| 11  | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)        | 37% | 51% | 3%   | 7%  | 3%    | 180   |
| 12  | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)            | 32% | 63% | 0%   | 0%  | 5%    | 19    |
| 13  | "    | "    | GII v MisBay (700s)        | 21% | 67% | 4%   | 3%  | 4%    | 90    |
| 14  | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800–900s)     | 41% | 49% | 4%   | 5%  | 1%    | 184   |
| 15  | "    | "    | Intra N Shore (800-900s)   | 28% | 58% | 6%   | 3%  | 5%    | 262   |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                  | 30% | 53% | 4%   | 8%  | 5%    | 239   |
| 2   | "    | "    | South line                 | 35% | 45% | 2%   | 12% | 5%    | 205   |
| 3   | "    | "    | Onehunga line              | 58% | 33% | 3%   | 4%  | 2%    | 240   |
| 4   | "    | "    | West line                  | 32% | 48% | 7%   | 12% | 2%    | 242   |
| All | All  | All  | All                        | 46% | 37% | 4%   | 9%  | 4%    | 7,590 |

Table B.7 Occupation profile by route (percentage of employed excluding inadequately described)

|   |      |      |  |                | Pea               | ık             |    |                | Non-              | oeak           |     |
|---|------|------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|
| # | City | Mode | Route                                    | Manag<br>/prof | Clerical<br>/serv | Blue<br>collar | N  | Manag/<br>prof | Clerical<br>/serv | Blue<br>collar | N   |
| 1 | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 33%            | 50%               | 17%            | 12 | 28%            | 58%               | 14%            | 128 |
| 2 | "    | "    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 50%            | 50%               | 0%             | 14 | 14%            | 68%               | 18%            | 22  |
| 3 | "    | "    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 30%            | 40%               | 30%            | 10 | 36%            | 49%               | 15%            | 86  |
| 4 | "    | "    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 23%            | 69%               | 8%             | 13 | 27%            | 64%               | 9%             | 11  |
| 5 | "    | "    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 10%            | 90%               | 0%             | 10 | 8%             | 46%               | 46%            | 13  |
| 6 | "    | "    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 45%            | 52%               | 3%             | 29 | 35%            | 54%               | 11%            | 63  |
| 7 | "    | "    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 25%            | 50%               | 25%            | 4  | 21%            | 41%               | 38%            | 29  |
| 8 | "    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 0%             | 100%              | 0%             | 5  | 6%             | 69%               | 25%            | 16  |
| 1 | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 61%            | 34%               | 4%             | 93 | 65%            | 29%               | 6%             | 98  |

|     |      |      |  |                | Pea               | k              |       |                | Non-              | peak           |       |
|-----|------|------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|
| #   | City | Mode | Route                                      | Manag<br>/prof | Clerical<br>/serv | Blue<br>collar | N     | Manag/<br>prof | Clerical<br>/serv | Blue<br>collar | N     |
| 2   | "    | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                    | 67%            | 33%               | 0%             | 24    | 58%            | 38%               | 4%             | 24    |
| 3   | "    | "    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                           | 65%            | 33%               | 2%             | 55    | 53%            | 39%               | 8%             | 66    |
| 4   | =    | =    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                        | 50%            | 47%               | 3%             | 38    | 60%            | 40%               | 0%             | 81    |
| 5   | =    | =    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)         | 76%            | 22%               | 2%             | 59    | 62%            | 32%               | 5%             | 74    |
| 6   | =    | "    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                  | 81%            | 19%               | 0%             | 47    | 61%            | 39%               | 0%             | 72    |
| 7   | "    | ıı   | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley<br>(7-9)   | 69%            | 31%               | 0%             | 36    | 72%            | 23%               | 5%             | 43    |
| 8   | "    | "    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)            | 61%            | 37%               | 2%             | 62    | 38%            | 55%               | 7%             | 55    |
| 9   | "    | "    | Hutt (110-150)                             | 37%            | 51%               | 12%            | 43    | 29%            | 55%               | 16%            | 38    |
| 10  | ıı   | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-<br>56,211) | 57%            | 43%               | 0%             | 37    | 55%            | 41%               | 3%             | 123   |
| 11  | =    | =    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                  | 77%            | 23%               | 0%             | 13    | 100%           | 0%                | 0%             | 2     |
| 12  | =    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                         | 52%            | 45%               | 3%             | 58    | 59%            | 30%               | 11%            | 102   |
| 1   | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                               | 75%            | 23%               | 2%             | 287   | 69%            | 27%               | 5%             | 86    |
| 2   | =    | "    | Kapiti                                     | 70%            | 29%               | 1%             | 406   | 59%            | 37%               | 4%             | 466   |
| 3   | =    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)                   | 64%            | 33%               | 3%             | 617   | 53%            | 44%               | 4%             | 167   |
| 4   | =    | =    | Wairarapa                                  | 72%            | 27%               | 1%             | 138   | 59%            | 30%               | 11%            | 56    |
| 1   | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                        | 64%            | 36%               | 0%             | 25    | 58%            | 39%               | 3%             | 31    |
| 2   | "    | ıı . | Outer Loop                                 | 63%            | 37%               | 0%             | 19    | 53%            | 47%               | 0%             | 17    |
| 3   | "    | "    | Northern Express                           | 59%            | 41%               | 0%             | 17    | 48%            | 52%               | 0%             | 58    |
| 4   | =    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                       | 67%            | 29%               | 3%             | 58    | 48%            | 43%               | 8%             | 99    |
| 5   | =    | "    | Central South (173-198)                    | 58%            | 39%               | 3%             | 31    | 47%            | 53%               | 0%             | 17    |
| 6   | =    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)                 | 45%            | 45%               | 10%            | 96    | 43%            | 49%               | 8%             | 153   |
| 7   | =    | =    | NW (220-233)                               | 61%            | 39%               | 0%             | 57    | 53%            | 42%               | 5%             | 59    |
| 8   | =    | "    | SW (258-287)                               | 64%            | 33%               | 3%             | 39    | 61%            | 32%               | 7%             | 28    |
| 9   | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)                           | 46%            | 46%               | 8%             | 26    | 24%            | 57%               | 19%            | 70    |
| 10  | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)                         | 0%             | 75%               | 25%            | 4     | 27%            | 64%               | 9%             | 33    |
| 11  | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)                        | 41%            | 59%               | 0%             | 41    | 45%            | 48%               | 7%             | 56    |
| 12  | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)                            | 52%            | 44%               | 4%             | 27    | 100%           | 0%                | 0%             | 4     |
| 13  | "    | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)                       | 72%            | 28%               | 0%             | 18    | 63%            | 25%               | 13%            | 16    |
| 14  | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)                     | 64%            | 33%               | 3%             | 33    | 54%            | 42%               | 5%             | 65    |
| 15  | "    | ıı   | Intra N Shore (800-900s)                   | 63%            | 34%               | 3%             | 32    | 33%            | 59%               | 9%             | 58    |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                                  | 56%            | 40%               | 4%             | 113   | 51%            | 42%               | 7%             | 55    |
| 2   | "    | "    | South line                                 | 58%            | 40%               | 2%             | 57    | 43%            | 48%               | 10%            | 63    |
| 3   | "    | "    | Onehunga line                              | 68%            | 27%               | 4%             | 91    | 64%            | 30%               | 7%             | 107   |
| 4   | =    | "    | West line                                  | 51%            | 43%               | 6%             | 88    | 48%            | 44%               | 8%             | 61    |
| All | All  | All  | All  | 63%            | 34%               | 3%             | 2,982 | 50%            | 42%               | 7%             | 2,971 |

Table B.8 Average annual gross personal income by route

|    |      | _    |   |      | Peak \$   | 000 |     |      | Non-nea   | ak \$000 |     |
|----|------|------|---|------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----------|----------|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                       | Mean | St<br>Dev | StE | N   | Mean | St<br>Dev | StE      | N   |
| 1  | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                     | 33   | 23        | 4.1 | 31  | 30   | 25        | 1.2      | 426 |
| 2  | п    | "    | North-South<br>(11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 32   | 23        | 3.3 | 49  | 30   | 22        | 2.3      | 95  |
| 3  | "    | "    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro<br>Star)          | 35   | 30        | 5.5 | 31  | 29   | 23        | 1.6      | 209 |
| 4  |      | ıı   | West-S.East (21,23,28)                      | 36   | 28        | 5.2 | 29  | 23   | 16        | 2.6      | 39  |
| 5  | "    | "    | N.East-West (40,45)                         | 28   | 25        | 4.2 | 34  | 25   | 14        | 2.5      | 33  |
| 6  | "    | ıı . | Airport Sumner (3,29)                       | 48   | 34        | 5.2 | 43  | 32   | 28        | 2.2      | 160 |
| 7  | "    | "    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)           | 27   | 16        | 7.3 | 5   | 25   | 23        | 2.3      | 99  |
| 8  | II . | ıı   | Far North (90)                              | 31   | 32        | 8.2 | 15  | 26   | 21        | 2.2      | 87  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy<br>Valley (1,4,10) | 56   | 36        | 3.2 | 125 | 51   | 36        | 2.9      | 151 |
| 2  |      | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                     | 45   | 36        | 5.6 | 43  | 31   | 25        | 2.8      | 82  |
| 3  | =    | ıı   | Karori-L.Bay (3)                            | 52   | 38        | 4.0 | 89  | 37   | 32        | 2.3      | 194 |
| 4  |      | "    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                         | 47   | 38        | 4.8 | 64  | 43   | 36        | 2.9      | 152 |
| 5  | =    | "    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand<br>(5,14,43,44)       | 57   | 39        | 4.0 | 97  | 42   | 36        | 2.8      | 165 |
| 6  | =    | ıı   | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                   | 57   | 39        | 4.8 | 67  | 37   | 33        | 2.6      | 154 |
| 7  | "    | "    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro<br>Valley (7-9)    | 59   | 36        | 5.4 | 44  | 45   | 34        | 3.6      | 89  |
| 8  | =    | "    | E'bourne/Wainui<br>(81,83,160,170)          | 58   | 40        | 4.5 | 77  | 38   | 31        | 3.0      | 110 |
| 9  | =    | ıı   | Hutt (110-150)                              | 49   | 33        | 4.2 | 61  | 38   | 29        | 3.2      | 85  |
| 10 | =    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua<br>(52-56,211)   | 46   | 37        | 4.6 | 63  | 34   | 29        | 1.8      | 260 |
| 11 | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                   | 50   | 47        | 9.7 | 23  | 53   | 45        | 22.5     | 4   |
| 12 | "    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                          | 46   | 31        | 3.4 | 84  | 45   | 35        | 2.5      | 197 |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                                | 61   | 38        | 2.0 | 373 | 42   | 37        | 2.5      | 213 |
| 2  | =    | "    | Kapiti                                      | 59   | 37        | 1.6 | 533 | 47   | 35        | 1.2      | 858 |
| 3  | =    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)                    | 57   | 34        | 1.2 | 793 | 42   | 35        | 1.9      | 352 |
| 4  | "    | "    | Wairarapa                                   | 71   | 36        | 2.7 | 170 | 44   | 36        | 3.2      | 129 |
| 1  | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                         | 44   | 34        | 4.8 | 51  | 41   | 37        | 4.7      | 61  |
| 2  | "    | "    | Outer Loop                                  | 49   | 35        | 5.7 | 38  | 38   | 31        | 4.7      | 44  |
| 3  | "    | "    | Northern Express                            | 40   | 32        | 5.8 | 30  | 39   | 30        | 2.9      | 113 |
| 4  | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                        | 48   | 35        | 3.6 | 98  | 34   | 30        | 1.6      | 355 |
| 5  | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)                     | 43   | 35        | 5.1 | 48  | 34   | 30        | 4.1      | 55  |
| 6  | =    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)                  | 35   | 30        | 1.9 | 234 | 30   | 28        | 1.2      | 526 |

|     |      |      |                          |      | Peak \$   | 000 |       | ı    | Non-pea   | ak \$000 |       |
|-----|------|------|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-------|------|-----------|----------|-------|
| #   | City | Mode | Route                    | Mean | St<br>Dev | StE | N     | Mean | St<br>Dev | StE      | N     |
| 7   | "    | "    | NW (220-233)             | 45   | 35        | 3.5 | 102   | 32   | 27        | 2.0      | 173   |
| 8   | =    | "    | SW (258-287)             | 54   | 39        | 5.1 | 57    | 34   | 28        | 3.2      | 78    |
| 9   | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)         | 35   | 32        | 3.4 | 88    | 27   | 23        | 1.4      | 273   |
| 10  | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)       | 26   | 20        | 6.1 | 11    | 30   | 27        | 2.4      | 123   |
| 11  | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)      | 30   | 25        | 2.1 | 142   | 34   | 29        | 2.1      | 187   |
| 12  | ıı   | "    | E Glen I (600s)          | 41   | 33        | 4.6 | 52    | 26   | 18        | 4.1      | 19    |
| 13  | "    | "    | Gl I v MisBay (700s)     | 35   | 25        | 4.0 | 39    | 27   | 27        | 2.8      | 91    |
| 14  | ıı   | "    | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)   | 40   | 30        | 3.7 | 67    | 35   | 31        | 2.3      | 187   |
| 15  | ıı   | "    | Intra N Shore (800-900s) | 34   | 32        | 3.5 | 82    | 28   | 26        | 1.6      | 275   |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                | 45   | 37        | 2.5 | 218   | 31   | 29        | 1.8      | 253   |
| 2   | "    | "    | South line               | 49   | 33        | 3.6 | 84    | 33   | 29        | 2.0      | 212   |
| 3   | "    | "    | Onehunga line            | 60   | 37        | 3.3 | 126   | 45   | 36        | 2.3      | 246   |
| 4   | "    | "    | West line                | 41   | 33        | 2.5 | 176   | 32   | 29        | 1.8      | 257   |
| All | All  | All  | All                      | 51   | 36        | 0.5 | 4,686 | 36   | 31        | 0.4      | 7,871 |

Table B.9 Frequency of use of bus and rail (%) by route and time period

| ,,, |   |   | Barreta                             |      | Pea  | ak    |    |      | Non- | peak  |     |      | A    | All   |     |
|-----|---|---|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------|----|------|------|-------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|
| #   | С | М | Route                               | >1/W | >1/Y | <=1/Y | N  | >1/W | >1/Y | <=1/Y | N   | >1/W | >1/Y | <=1/Y | N   |
| 1   | С | В | Orbiter                             | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 8  | 85%  | 11%  | 4%    | 268 | 86%  | 11%  | 4%    | 276 |
| 2   | " | " | North-South<br>(11,12,13,15,17,20)  | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 17 | 87%  | 9%   | 4%    | 45  | 90%  | 6%   | 3%    | 62  |
| 3   | " | " | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro<br>Star)  | 73%  | 3%   | 30%   | 15 | 81%  | 17%  | 2%    | 47  | 79%  | 16%  | 5%    | 62  |
| 4   | " | " | West-S.East (21,23,28)              | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 4  | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 5   | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 9   |
| 5   | " | " | N.East-West (40,45)                 | 88%  | 5%   | 18%   | 8  | 82%  | 9%   | 9%    | 11  | 84%  | 11%  | 5%    | 19  |
| 6   | " | " | Airport-Sumner (3,29)               | 78%  | 1%   | 24%   | 9  | 83%  | 14%  | 3%    | 63  | 82%  | 14%  | 4%    | 72  |
| 7   | " | " | Outer W./S.West (81-84,<br>88,820)  | na   | na   | na    | 0  | 50%  | 50%  | 0%    | 2   | 50%  | 50%  | 0%    | 2   |
| 8   |   | - | Far North (90)                      | na   | na   | na    | 0  | 0%   | 100% | 0%    | 2   | 0%   | 100% | 0%    | 2   |
| 1   | W | В | N.town,Isl. Bay,Happy Vly (1,4,10)  | 92%  | 4%   | 12%   | 85 | 84%  | 11%  | 5%    | 57  | 89%  | 8%   | 4%    | 142 |
| 2   |   | " | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)             | 92%  | 3%   | 11%   | 25 | 89%  | 9%   | 2%    | 46  | 90%  | 8%   | 1%    | 71  |
| 3   | = | " | Karori-L.Bay (3)                    | 86%  | 2%   | 15%   | 37 | 86%  | 14%  | 1%    | 125 | 86%  | 12%  | 2%    | 162 |
| 4   |   | " | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                 | 81%  | 2%   | 21%   | 21 | 80%  | 16%  | 4%    | 112 | 80%  | 16%  | 4%    | 133 |
| 5   | " | " | Wltn-Kilb/Hat/Khand<br>(5,14,43,44) | 96%  | 2%   | 6%    | 49 | 87%  | 10%  | 3%    | 79  | 91%  | 8%   | 2%    | 128 |
| 6   | " | " | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)           | 86%  | 3%   | 17%   | 36 | 86%  | 13%  | 1%    | 71  | 86%  | 11%  | 3%    | 107 |
| 7   | " | " | K'ton/Kowhai Pk/Aro V. (79)         | 90%  | 3%   | 13%   | 20 | 88%  | 12%  | 0%    | 60  | 89%  | 11%  | 0%    | 80  |
| 8   | " | " | E'bourne/Wainui                     | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 17 | 86%  | 12%  | 2%    | 50  | 90%  | 9%   | 1%    | 67  |

|    |   |   | _                                   |      | Pe   | ak    |       |      | Non- | peak  |       |      | A    | All   |       |
|----|---|---|-------------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| #  | С | М | Route                               | >1/W | >1/Y | <=1/Y | N     | >1/W | >1/Y | <=1/Y | N     | >1/W | >1/Y | <=1/Y | N     |
|    |   |   | (81,83,160,170)                     |      |      |       |       |      |      |       |       |      |      |       |       |
| 9  | = | = | Hutt (110-150)                      | 91%  | 4%   | 13%   | 23    | 79%  | 21%  | 0%    | 29    | 85%  | 15%  | 0%    | 52    |
| 10 | = | = | Chrtn Prk/Jvlle/Por (52-<br>56,211) | 85%  | 3%   | 19%   | 26    | 80%  | 17%  | 3%    | 101   | 81%  | 17%  | 2%    | 127   |
| 11 | " | = | Paraparaumu<br>(250,260,262)        | na   | na   | na    | 0     | na   | na   | na    | 0     | na   | na   | na    | 0     |
| 12 | = | = | Airport Flyer (91)                  | 70%  | 2%   | 32%   | 10    | 47%  | 27%  | 26%   | 74    | 50%  | 26%  | 24%   | 84    |
| 1  | W | R | Johnsonville                        | 93%  | 3%   | 10%   | 277   | 81%  | 15%  | 4%    | 156   | 89%  | 9%   | 3%    | 433   |
| 2  | = |   | Kapiti                              | 90%  | 3%   | 13%   | 353   | 66%  | 25%  | 9%    | 490   | 76%  | 18%  | 6%    | 843   |
| 3  |   | " | Hutt (including Melling)            | 88%  | 7%   | 19%   | 603   | 63%  | 33%  | 4%    | 234   | 81%  | 17%  | 2%    | 837   |
| 4  |   | " | Wairarapa                           | 83%  | 6%   | 23%   | 71    | 36%  | 47%  | 17%   | 112   | 54%  | 35%  | 11%   | 183   |
| 1  | Α | В | City Link,City Loop                 | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 3     | 88%  | 0%   | 13%   | 16    | 89%  | 0%   | 11%   | 19    |
| 2  | = | " | Outer Loop                          | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 19    | 73%  | 9%   | 18%   | 22    | 85%  | 5%   | 10%   | 41    |
| 3  | = | " | Northern Express                    | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 17    | 86%  | 12%  | 2%    | 50    | 90%  | 9%   | 1%    | 67    |
| 4  | = | = | Central (5-11,20,30)                | 88%  | 2%   | 15%   | 48    | 84%  | 10%  | 5%    | 146   | 85%  | 10%  | 5%    | 194   |
| 5  | = | = | Central South (173-198)             | 97%  | 2%   | 5%    | 31    | 96%  | 4%   | 0%    | 23    | 96%  | 4%   | 0%    | 54    |
| 6  | = | = | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)          | 94%  | 2%   | 8%    | 113   | 86%  | 10%  | 4%    | 246   | 88%  | 9%   | 3%    | 359   |
| 7  | " | = | NW (220-233)                        | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 32    | 83%  | 13%  | 5%    | 63    | 88%  | 8%   | 3%    | 95    |
| 8  | " | = | SW (258-287)                        | 91%  | 2%   | 11%   | 22    | 76%  | 14%  | 11%   | 37    | 81%  | 10%  | 8%    | 59    |
| 9  | " | " | S.Manukau (300s)                    | 92%  | 1%   | 9%    | 37    | 69%  | 20%  | 11%   | 117   | 75%  | 16%  | 9%    | 154   |
| 10 | " | " | Far S Papak (400s)                  | 75%  | 2%   | 27%   | 4     | 85%  | 10%  | 5%    | 41    | 84%  | 11%  | 4%    | 45    |
| 11 | " | " | E Bot/Howick (500s)                 | 98%  | 1%   | 3%    | 49    | 88%  | 9%   | 3%    | 97    | 91%  | 7%   | 2%    | 146   |
| 12 | " | " | E Glen I (600s)                     | 89%  | 6%   | 17%   | 36    | 83%  | 8%   | 8%    | 12    | 88%  | 8%   | 4%    | 48    |
| 13 | " | " | Gl I v MisBay (700s)                | 100% | 0%   | 0%    | 20    | 88%  | 12%  | 0%    | 42    | 92%  | 8%   | 0%    | 62    |
| 14 | " | " | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)              | 94%  | 2%   | 7%    | 36    | 94%  | 4%   | 2%    | 97    | 94%  | 5%   | 2%    | 133   |
| 15 | " | " | Intra N Shore (800-900s)            | 93%  | 2%   | 8%    | 45    | 93%  | 7%   | 1%    | 120   | 93%  | 7%   | 1%    | 165   |
| 1  | Α | R | East Line                           | 88%  | 4%   | 16%   | 164   | 52%  | 36%  | 12%   | 192   | 69%  | 24%  | 8%    | 356   |
| 2  |   | - | South Line                          | 84%  | 4%   | 20%   | 67    | 61%  | 29%  | 10%   | 163   | 67%  | 25%  | 8%    | 230   |
| 3  |   | - | Onehunga Line                       | 85%  | 4%   | 19%   | 86    | 46%  | 42%  | 11%   | 185   | 59%  | 32%  | 9%    | 271   |
| 4  | - | = | West Line                           | 78%  | 5%   | 27%   | 82    | 57%  | 33%  | 10%   | 228   | 63%  | 30%  | 8%    | 310   |
|    |   |   | All                                 | 88%  | 5%   | 17%   | 1,703 | 60%  | 31%  | 9%    | 1,760 | 74%  | 21%  | 6%    | 3,463 |

Note: C = City; M = mode

Table B.10 Average onboard time (mins) by route and by time period

|    |      |      |  |    | Peak |     | N  | lon-pea | .k  |    | All |      |
|----|------|------|--|----|------|-----|----|---------|-----|----|-----|------|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | Av | StD  | N   | Av | StD     | N   | Av | StD | N    |
| 1  | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 19 | 11   | 29  | 19 | 13      | 373 | 19 | 13  | 402  |
| 2  | "    | ıı . | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 17 | 9    | 46  | 19 | 12      | 77  | 18 | 11  | 123  |
| 3  | "    | "    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 19 | 9    | 27  | 21 | 12      | 180 | 21 | 12  | 207  |
| 4  | "    | "    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 19 | 8    | 24  | 22 | 13      | 37  | 21 | 11  | 61   |
| 5  | "    | "    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 22 | 10   | 28  | 24 | 12      | 26  | 23 | 11  | 54   |
| 6  | "    | ıı . | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 31 | 20   | 42  | 22 | 13      | 138 | 24 | 15  | 180  |
| 7  | "    | "    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 42 | 28   | 5   | 24 | 14      | 84  | 25 | 16  | 89   |
| 8  | "    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 21 | 13   | 15  | 30 | 15      | 75  | 29 | 15  | 88   |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 21 | 10   | 112 | 19 | 10      | 145 | 20 | 10  | 257  |
| 2  | "    | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 18 | 8    | 36  | 15 | 9       | 75  | 16 | 9   | 111  |
| 3  | "    | "    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 18 | 7    | 81  | 18 | 8       | 177 | 18 | 8   | 258  |
| 4  | "    | "    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 18 | 10   | 59  | 19 | 12      | 139 | 18 | 11  | 198  |
| 5  | "    | "    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 20 | 8    | 91  | 17 | 7       | 150 | 18 | 8   | 241  |
| 6  | "    | "    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 20 | 9    | 58  | 17 | 8       | 144 | 18 | 8   | 202  |
| 7  | "    | "    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 19 | 7    | 42  | 16 | 10      | 84  | 17 | 9   | 126  |
| 8  | "    | "    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 32 | 18   | 75  | 25 | 13      | 100 | 28 | 16  | 175  |
| 9  | "    | "    | Hutt (110-150)                           | 26 | 13   | 59  | 21 | 14      | 77  | 24 | 14  | 136  |
| 10 | "    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211)   | 27 | 12   | 49  | 23 | 11      | 245 | 24 | 12  | 294  |
| 11 | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                | 13 | 6    | 21  | 15 | 5       | 3   | 13 | 6   | 24   |
| 12 | "    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                       | 32 | 16   | 73  | 25 | 11      | 175 | 27 | 13  | 249  |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                             | 18 | 6    | 339 | 17 | 7       | 199 | 18 | 6   | 538  |
| 2  | "    | "    | Kapiti                                   | 36 | 18   | 497 | 34 | 18      | 804 | 35 | 18  | 1301 |
| 3  | "    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)                 | 26 | 11   | 758 | 30 | 16      | 330 | 27 | 13  | 1088 |
| 4  | "    | "    | Wairarapa                                | 64 | 23   | 145 | 73 | 26      | 120 | 68 | 25  | 265  |
| 1  | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                      | 13 | 6    | 49  | 12 | 7       | 55  | 13 | 7   | 104  |
| 2  | "    | "    | Outer Loop                               | 21 | 12   | 37  | 24 | 15      | 41  | 23 | 14  | 78   |
| 3  | "    | "    | Northern Express                         | 26 | 11   | 27  | 22 | 9       | 106 | 23 | 9   | 133  |
| 4  | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                     | 21 | 11   | 93  | 20 | 13      | 315 | 20 | 13  | 408  |
| 5  | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)                  | 43 | 17   | 45  | 24 | 15      | 50  | 33 | 18  | 95   |
| 6  | "    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)               | 31 | 18   | 221 | 33 | 20      | 488 | 32 | 19  | 709  |
| 7  | "    | "    | NW (220-233)                             | 21 | 11   | 97  | 23 | 13      | 162 | 23 | 12  | 259  |
| 8  | "    | "    | SW (258-287)                             | 21 | 9    | 54  | 22 | 11      | 73  | 22 | 10  | 127  |
| 9  | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)                         | 30 | 20   | 76  | 27 | 16      | 241 | 27 | 17  | 317  |
| 10 | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)                       | 24 | 8    | 10  | 24 | 16      | 108 | 24 | 15  | 118  |
| 11 | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)                      | 34 | 24   | 129 | 30 | 19      | 171 | 32 | 21  | 300  |
| 12 | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)                          | 24 | 11   | 51  | 19 | 11      | 18  | 23 | 11  | 69   |
| 13 | "    | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)                     | 24 | 14   | 38  | 21 | 11      | 86  | 22 | 12  | 124  |

| ,,  | c:   |      |                          |    | Peak |      | N  | lon-pea | k    |    | All |       |
|-----|------|------|--------------------------|----|------|------|----|---------|------|----|-----|-------|
| #   | City | Mode | Route                    | Av | StD  | N    | Av | StD     | N    | Av | StD | N     |
| 14  |      | "    | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)   | 28 | 13   | 66   | 26 | 11      | 175  | 27 | 12  | 241   |
| 15  | "    | =    | Intra N Shore (800-900s) | 23 | 14   | 77   | 19 | 12      | 248  | 20 | 13  | 325   |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                | 32 | 15   | 199  | 26 | 15      | 200  | 29 | 15  | 399   |
| 2   |      | =    | South line               | 35 | 16   | 80   | 35 | 18      | 190  | 35 | 18  | 270   |
| 3   | =    | =    | Onehunga line            | 22 | 7    | 116  | 22 | 10      | 221  | 22 | 9   | 337   |
| 4   | =    | =    | West line                | 37 | 14   | 167  | 30 | 15      | 206  | 33 | 15  | 373   |
| All | All  | All  | AII                      | 28 | 17   | 4341 | 26 | 17      | 7112 | 27 | 17  | 11453 |

Table B.11 Average service interval (mins) by route and by time period

|    |      |      | _  |    | Peak |     | N   | lon-pea | ık  |    | All |     |
|----|------|------|--|----|------|-----|-----|---------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                    | Av | StD  | N   | Av  | StD     | N   | Av | StD | N   |
| 1  | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 15 | 6    | 25  | 14  | 7       | 377 | 14 | 7   | 402 |
| 2  | "    | II . | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 27 | 15   | 44  | 22  | 9       | 75  | 24 | 12  | 119 |
| 3  | "    | ıı   | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 18 | 7    | 28  | 19  | 8       | 175 | 19 | 7   | 203 |
| 4  | "    | =    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 24 | 12   | 23  | 23  | 9       | 32  | 23 | 10  | 55  |
| 5  | "    | =    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 24 | 8    | 26  | 23  | 8       | 26  | 24 | 8   | 52  |
| 6  | "    | =    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 18 | 9    | 41  | 20  | 7       | 131 | 19 | 7   | 172 |
| 7  | "    | =    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 18 | 6    | 3   | 26  | 15      | 91  | 26 | 14  | 94  |
| 8  | "    | =    | Far North (90)                           | 22 | 8    | 9   | 23  | 9       | 73  | 23 | 9   | 82  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 13 | 9    | 98  | 15  | 8       | 120 | 14 | 9   | 218 |
| 2  | "    | ıı   | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 17 | 7    | 34  | 23  | 12      | 66  | 21 | 11  | 100 |
| 3  | "    | ıı   | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 15 | 8    | 75  | 14  | 7       | 169 | 15 | 7   | 244 |
| 4  | "    | ıı   | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 14 | 7    | 49  | 15  | 9       | 119 | 15 | 9   | 168 |
| 5  | "    | =    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 22 | 12   | 89  | 25  | 9       | 139 | 24 | 10  | 228 |
| 6  | "    | =    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 31 | 14   | 53  | 29  | 13      | 129 | 29 | 13  | 182 |
| 7  | "    | =    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 19 | 13   | 42  | 28  | 19      | 79  | 25 | 17  | 121 |
| 8  | "    | =    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 21 | 10   | 69  | 28  | 15      | 87  | 25 | 14  | 156 |
| 9  | "    | =    | Hutt (110-150)                           | 24 | 16   | 56  | 17  | 7       | 72  | 20 | 12  | 128 |
| 10 | "    | =    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211)   | 26 | 14   | 45  | 29  | 12      | 227 | 28 | 12  | 272 |
| 11 | "    | =    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                | 24 | 7    | 18  | 37  | 21      | 3   | 26 | 10  | 21  |
| 12 | "    | =    | Airport Flyer (91)                       | 20 | 12   | 72  | 17  | 8       | 150 | 18 | 10  | 222 |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                             | 21 | 8    | 147 | 28  | 6       | 97  | 23 | 8   | 244 |
| 2  | "    | =    | Kapiti                                   | 23 | 7    | 255 | 29  | 9       | 507 | 27 | 8   | 762 |
| 3  | "    | =    | Hutt (including Melling)                 | 23 | 8    | 435 | 28  | 7       | 194 | 25 | 8   | 629 |
| 4  | "    | "    | Wairarapa                                | 31 | 16   | 98  | 214 | 196     | 22  | 64 | 110 | 120 |
| 1  | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                      | 12 | 7    | 49  | 12  | 4       | 50  | 12 | 6   | 99  |
| 2  | "    | =    | Outer Loop                               | 15 | 3    | 36  | 14  | 5       | 39  | 14 | 4   | 75  |
| 3  | "    | =    | Northern Express                         | 11 | 6    | 29  | 15  | 9       | 101 | 14 | 9   | 130 |

|     | <b>.</b> |      |                            |    | Peak |       | N  | lon-pea | ık    |    | All |       |
|-----|----------|------|----------------------------|----|------|-------|----|---------|-------|----|-----|-------|
| #   | City     | Mode | Koute                      | Av | StD  | N     | Av | StD     | N     | Av | StD | N     |
| 4   |          | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)       | 19 | 10   | 89    | 28 | 16      | 288   | 26 | 15  | 377   |
| 5   | "        | "    | Central South (173-198)    | 27 | 20   | 37    | 33 | 23      | 42    | 30 | 22  | 79    |
| 6   | "        | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163) | 28 | 21   | 199   | 31 | 19      | 447   | 30 | 20  | 646   |
| 7   | "        | "    | NW (220-233)               | 17 | 10   | 90    | 20 | 11      | 140   | 19 | 11  | 230   |
| 8   | "        | "    | SW (258-287)               | 14 | 9    | 52    | 23 | 11      | 64    | 19 | 11  | 116   |
| 9   | "        | "    | S.Manukau (300s)           | 31 | 17   | 73    | 31 | 17      | 198   | 31 | 17  | 271   |
| 10  | "        | "    | Far S Papak (400s)         | 23 | 9    | 9     | 27 | 16      | 96    | 27 | 16  | 105   |
| 11  | "        | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)        | 21 | 10   | 133   | 28 | 16      | 159   | 25 | 14  | 292   |
| 12  | "        | "    | E Glen I (600s)            | 19 | 14   | 44    | 28 | 17      | 16    | 21 | 15  | 60    |
| 13  | "        | "    | GII v MisBay (700s)        | 22 | 12   | 37    | 28 | 11      | 78    | 26 | 12  | 115   |
| 14  | "        | "    | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)     | 22 | 12   | 57    | 26 | 12      | 168   | 25 | 12  | 225   |
| 15  | "        | "    | Intra N Shore (800-900s)   | 26 | 14   | 72    | 31 | 12      | 242   | 30 | 13  | 314   |
| 1   | AUC      | Rail | East line                  | 16 | 9    | 99    | 23 | 16      | 93    | 19 | 14  | 192   |
| 2   | "        | =    | South line                 | 19 | 11   | 35    | 23 | 14      | 60    | 22 | 13  | 95    |
| 3   | "        | ıı   | Onehunga line              | 29 | 12   | 67    | 41 | 18      | 114   | 36 | 17  | 181   |
| 4   | "        | "    | West line                  | 18 | 8    | 106   | 23 | 12      | 75    | 20 | 10  | 181   |
| All | All      | All  | All                        | 22 | 12   | 3,147 | 25 | 22      | 5,630 | 24 | 19  | 8,777 |

Table B.12 Average wait time (mins) by route and by time period

| ,, | c'.  |      |   |      | Peak |     | N    | on-pea | k   |      | All |     |
|----|------|------|---|------|------|-----|------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                       | Av   | StD  | N   | Av   | StD    | N   | Av   | StD | N   |
| 1  | СНС  | Bus  | Orbiter                                     | 9.3  | 9    | 29  | 7.9  | 7      | 411 | 8.0  | 7   | 440 |
| 2  | "    | =    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)             | 8.1  | 9    | 49  | 8.3  | 7      | 93  | 8.2  | 8   | 142 |
| 3  | "    | =    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)             | 8.4  | 7    | 31  | 7.5  | 6      | 201 | 7.6  | 6   | 232 |
| 4  |      | =    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                      | 4.9  | 5    | 24  | 5.8  | 5      | 39  | 5.5  | 5   | 63  |
| 5  |      | =    | N.East-West (40,45)                         | 8.4  | 5    | 32  | 8.6  | 6      | 31  | 8.5  | 5   | 63  |
| 6  |      | =    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                       | 6.9  | 5    | 42  | 8.1  | 8      | 150 | 7.9  | 8   | 192 |
| 7  |      | =    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)           | 7.4  | 4    | 5   | 6.2  | 7      | 98  | 6.3  | 7   | 103 |
| 8  |      | =    | Far North (90)                              | 15.2 | 11   | 15  | 10.5 | 8      | 84  | 11.2 | 8   | 99  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley<br>(1,4,10) | 3.6  | 3    | 119 | 5.3  | 4      | 148 | 4.5  | 4   | 267 |
| 2  |      | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                     | 6.5  | 5    | 37  | 7.4  | 5      | 79  | 7.1  | 5   | 116 |
| 3  | "    | =    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                            | 7.3  | 7    | 84  | 5.7  | 4      | 185 | 6.2  | 5   | 269 |
| 4  |      | =    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                         | 5.0  | 4    | 61  | 4.5  | 5      | 148 | 4.6  | 5   | 209 |
| 5  | "    | =    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)          | 6.3  | 5    | 95  | 6.6  | 6      | 156 | 6.5  | 6   | 251 |
| 6  |      | =    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                   | 8.1  | 10   | 59  | 7.7  | 8      | 150 | 7.9  | 8   | 209 |
| 7  | "    | =    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)       | 7.3  | 7    | 43  | 6.0  | 7      | 86  | 6.4  | 7   | 129 |
| 8  | "    | =    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)             | 6.1  | 6    | 76  | 11.1 | 9      | 103 | 9.0  | 8   | 179 |

|     |      |      | _                                      |      | Peak |      | N    | on-pea | ık   |      | All |      |
|-----|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|-----|------|
| #   | City | Mode | Route                                  | Av   | StD  | N    | Av   | StD    | N    | Av   | StD | N    |
| 9   |      | =    | Hutt (110-150)                         | 5.9  | 4    | 60   | 7.5  | 6      | 80   | 6.8  | 5   | 140  |
| 10  |      | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211) | 6.9  | 7    | 49   | 9.3  | 8      | 254  | 8.9  | 8   | 303  |
| 11  | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)              | 7.0  | 5    | 23   | 2.5  | 3      | 4    | 6.3  | 5   | 27   |
| 12  | "    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                     | 6.7  | 5    | 77   | 6.6  | 7      | 192  | 6.6  | 6   | 269  |
| 1   | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                           | 6.2  | 5    | 150  | 8.0  | 8      | 95   | 6.9  | 6   | 245  |
| 2   |      | "    | Kapiti                                 | 7.2  | 6    | 250  | 9.1  | 8      | 553  | 8.5  | 8   | 803  |
| 3   |      | "    | Hutt (including Melling)               | 6.3  | 5    | 436  | 8.0  | 7      | 204  | 6.9  | 6   | 640  |
| 4   |      | "    | Wairarapa                              | 5.3  | 4    | 128  | 10.2 | 8      | 50   | 6.7  | 6   | 178  |
| 1   | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                    | 5.4  | 4    | 51   | 6.3  | 7      | 60   | 5.9  | 5   | 111  |
| 2   | "    | ıı   | Outer Loop                             | 6.6  | 5    | 38   | 9.1  | 8      | 41   | 7.9  | 7   | 79   |
| 3   | "    | ıı   | Northern Express                       | 5.1  | 4    | 30   | 5.4  | 5      | 113  | 5.4  | 5   | 143  |
| 4   | "    | ıı   | Central (5-11,20,30)                   | 9.1  | 8    | 95   | 11.5 | 10     | 334  | 11.0 | 10  | 429  |
| 5   | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)                | 11.6 | 11   | 48   | 10.8 | 9      | 53   | 11.2 | 10  | 101  |
| 6   | "    | ıı   | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)             | 9.5  | 8    | 226  | 11.5 | 11     | 503  | 10.9 | 10  | 729  |
| 7   | "    | ıı   | NW (220-233)                           | 7.8  | 9    | 99   | 11.2 | 9      | 165  | 9.9  | 9   | 264  |
| 8   | "    | ıı   | SW (258-287)                           | 6.7  | 6    | 56   | 11.5 | 10     | 76   | 9.5  | 9   | 132  |
| 9   | "    | ıı   | S.Manukau (300s)                       | 15.1 | 14   | 81   | 14.7 | 13     | 259  | 14.8 | 13  | 340  |
| 10  | "    | ıı   | Far S Papak (400s)                     | 9.6  | 9    | 11   | 14.4 | 14     | 121  | 14.0 | 14  | 132  |
| 11  | "    | ıı   | E Bot/Howick (500s)                    | 8.9  | 8    | 138  | 10.9 | 10     | 183  | 10.1 | 9   | 321  |
| 12  | "    | "    | E Glen I (600s)                        | 5.2  | 4    | 51   | 12.5 | 11     | 18   | 7.1  | 8   | 69   |
| 13  | "    | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)                   | 8.1  | 5    | 39   | 9.3  | 8      | 89   | 8.9  | 8   | 128  |
| 14  | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)                 | 6.6  | 5    | 65   | 9.2  | 7      | 181  | 8.5  | 7   | 246  |
| 15  | "    | ıı   | Intra N Shore (800-900s)               | 9.8  | 10   | 80   | 13.0 | 11     | 263  | 12.3 | 11  | 343  |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                              | 9.1  | 7    | 109  | 13.9 | 10     | 128  | 11.7 | 9   | 237  |
| 2   | "    | "    | South line                             | 9.7  | 9    | 40   | 12.9 | 13     | 72   | 11.8 | 12  | 112  |
| 3   | "    | "    | Onehunga line                          | 8.5  | 9    | 67   | 13.3 | 12     | 143  | 11.8 | 11  | 210  |
| 4   | "    | "    | West line                              | 6.3  | 6    | 121  | 12.2 | 12     | 96   | 8.9  | 9   | 217  |
| All | All  | All  | All                                    | 7.4  | 7    | 3419 | 9.5  | 9      | 6492 | 8.8  | 9   | 9911 |

Table B.13 Ticket type profile (%) by route and by time period

|   |   |   |                                    |      |           |     | Peak |     |     |     |      |           | N   | on-pea | ak  |     |     |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| # | С | М | Route                              | Sngl | E_<br>Crd | 10T | Mnt  | GC  | Oth | All | Sngl | E_<br>Crd | 10T | Mnt    | GC  | Oth | All |
| 1 | С | В | Orbiter                            | 13%  | 80%       | 3%  | 0%   | 0%  | 3%  | 30  | 28%  | 60%       | 0%  | 0%     | 10% | 1%  | 410 |
| 2 | " | " | North-South<br>(11,12,13,15,17,20) | 17%  | 63%       | 2%  | 0%   | 17% | 17% | 46  | 22%  | 60%       | 3%  | 0%     | 13% | 2%  | 92  |
| 3 | " | " | N East-West (5,7,60,Metro<br>Star) | 20%  | 70%       | 3%  | 0%   | 7%  | 7%  | 30  | 29%  | 64%       | 1%  | 0%     | 5%  | 2%  | 203 |
| 4 | " | " | West-S East (21,23,28)             | 18%  | 64%       | 0%  | 0%   | 14% | 18% | 28  | 8%   | 76%       | 3%  | 0%     | 11% | 3%  | 38  |

|    |   |    |                                       |      |     |     | Peak |     |     |     |      |     | N   | on-pea | ak  |     |     |
|----|---|----|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| #  | С | М  | Route                                 | Sngl | E_  | 10T | Mnt  | GC  | Oth | All | Sngl | E_  | 10T | Mnt    | GC  | Oth | All |
|    |   |    |                                       |      | Crd |     |      |     |     |     |      | Crd |     |        |     |     |     |
| 5  | " | "  | N.East-West (40,45)                   | 21%  | 64% | 3%  | 0%   | 6%  | 12% | 33  | 19%  | 63% | 6%  | 0%     | 9%  | 3%  | 32  |
| 6  | = | "  | Airport Sumner (3,29)                 | 23%  | 72% | 5%  | 0%   | 0%  | 0%  | 43  | 24%  | 67% | 0%  | 0%     | 8%  | 1%  | 156 |
| 7  | = | "  | Outer W/SWest (81-84,<br>88,820)      | 25%  | 75% | 0%  | 0%   | 0%  | 0%  | 4   | 20%  | 55% | 2%  | 1%     | 21% | 1%  | 99  |
| 8  | = | "  | Far North (90)                        | 13%  | 87% | 0%  | 0%   | 0%  | 0%  | 15  | 13%  | 50% | 8%  | 0%     | 27% | 2%  | 86  |
| 1  | W | В  | N.town,IsI. Bay,Happy Vly<br>(1,4,10) | 21%  | 70% | 1%  | 5%   | 2%  | 3%  | 124 | 20%  | 65% | 1%  | 4%     | 4%  | 5%  | 150 |
| 2  | = | "  | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)               | 26%  | 67% | 0%  | 5%   | 2%  | 2%  | 43  | 20%  | 70% | 1%  | 3%     | 3%  | 4%  | 79  |
| 3  | = | "  | Karori-L.Bay (3)                      | 22%  | 63% | 0%  | 3%   | 12% | 12% | 86  | 20%  | 53% | 2%  | 5%     | 17% | 3%  | 192 |
| 4  | = | "  | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                   | 25%  | 63% | 3%  | 2%   | 5%  | 8%  | 64  | 26%  | 60% | 1%  | 4%     | 6%  | 3%  | 148 |
| 5  | " | "  | Wltn-Kilb/Hat/Khand<br>(5,14,43,44)   | 20%  | 69% | 1%  | 0%   | 8%  | 9%  | 95  | 26%  | 59% | 1%  | 2%     | 9%  | 4%  | 160 |
| 6  | " | "  | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)             | 11%  | 80% | 3%  | 3%   | 2%  | 3%  | 66  | 22%  | 63% | 2%  | 4%     | 7%  | 2%  | 149 |
| 7  | " | u. | K'ton/Kowhai Prk/Aro V. (7-9)         | 21%  | 74% | 0%  | 2%   | 0%  | 2%  | 43  | 26%  | 58% | 2%  | 1%     | 9%  | 3%  | 89  |
| 8  | = | "  | E'bourne/Wainui<br>(81,83,160,170)    | 12%  | 73% | 1%  | 13%  | 0%  | 1%  | 77  | 28%  | 46% | 2%  | 5%     | 9%  | 10% | 107 |
| 9  | = | "  | Hutt (110-150)                        | 35%  | 60% | 0%  | 0%   | 3%  | 5%  | 60  | 24%  | 48% | 2%  | 1%     | 20% | 5%  | 84  |
| 10 | = | "  | Chrtn Prk/Jvlle/Por (52-<br>56,211)   | 40%  | 25% | 2%  | 6%   | 2%  | 27% | 63  | 45%  | 8%  | 8%  | 3%     | 8%  | 29% | 249 |
| 11 | ш | u. | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)             | 41%  | 5%  | 0%  | 45%  | 0%  | 9%  | 22  | 50%  | 0%  | 0%  | 25%    | 25% | 0%  | 4   |
| 12 | " | "  | Airport Flyer (91)                    | 16%  | 51% | 4%  | 15%  | 6%  | 15% | 82  | 46%  | 30% | 3%  | 4%     | 15% | 4%  | 192 |
| 1  | W | R  | Johnsonville                          | 9%   | 0%  | 46% | 42%  | 1%  | 3%  | 368 | 31%  | 0%  | 35% | 20%    | 12% | 2%  | 211 |
| 2  | = | "  | Kapiti                                | 12%  | 0%  | 46% | 38%  | 2%  | 5%  | 528 | 34%  | 0%  | 29% | 19%    | 10% | 9%  | 841 |
| 3  | " | "  | Hutt (including Melling)              | 14%  | 0%  | 50% | 33%  | 1%  | 2%  | 785 | 37%  | 0%  | 35% | 14%    | 7%  | 7%  | 345 |
| 4  | " | "  | Wairarapa                             | 11%  | 0%  | 64% | 23%  | 0%  | 1%  | 169 | 52%  | 0%  | 24% | 3%     | 16% | 5%  | 127 |
| 1  | Α | В  | City Link,City Loop                   | 33%  | 59% | 0%  | 4%   | 0%  | 4%  | 49  | 47%  | 33% | 0%  | 7%     | 8%  | 5%  | 60  |
| 2  | = | "  | Outer Loop                            | 47%  | 47% | 0%  | 5%   | 0%  | 0%  | 38  | 40%  | 40% | 2%  | 2%     | 2%  | 14% | 43  |
| 3  | " | "  | Northern Express                      | 47%  | 0%  | 10% | 7%   | 0%  | 37% | 30  | 46%  | 2%  | 10% | 5%     | 4%  | 33% | 112 |
| 4  | " | "  | Central (5-11,20,30)                  | 39%  | 49% | 2%  | 4%   | 0%  | 6%  | 98  | 48%  | 21% | 5%  | 6%     | 12% | 8%  | 328 |
| 5  | = | "  | Central South (173-198)               | 37%  | 46% | 0%  | 4%   | 4%  | 13% | 46  | 43%  | 28% | 2%  | 11%    | 13% | 2%  | 53  |
| 6  | " | "  | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)            | 44%  | 35% | 2%  | 7%   | 2%  | 11% | 227 | 50%  | 24% | 7%  | 3%     | 6%  | 11% | 506 |
| 7  | " | "  | NW (220-233)                          | 25%  | 56% | 1%  | 7%   | 3%  | 11% | 102 | 44%  | 32% | 1%  | 3%     | 7%  | 12% | 169 |
| 8  | " | "  | SW (258-287)                          | 27%  | 55% | 0%  | 11%  | 0%  | 7%  | 55  | 54%  | 24% | 4%  | 6%     | 3%  | 9%  | 78  |
| 9  | = | "  | S.Manukau (300s)                      | 62%  | 21% | 1%  | 2%   | 6%  | 14% | 81  | 62%  | 19% | 2%  | 1%     | 9%  | 7%  | 254 |
| 10 | = | "  | Far S Papak (400s)                    | 78%  | 22% | 0%  | 0%   | 0%  | 0%  | 9   | 60%  | 22% | 4%  | 1%     | 6%  | 8%  | 114 |
| 11 | = | "  | E Bot/Howick (500s)                   | 51%  | 6%  | 6%  | 8%   | 4%  | 28% | 140 | 55%  | 11% | 4%  | 4%     | 9%  | 16% | 182 |
| 12 | = | "  | E Glen I (600s)                       | 31%  | 42% | 4%  | 12%  | 2%  | 12% | 52  | 26%  | 58% | 0%  | 0%     | 0%  | 16% | 19  |
| 13 | = | "  | Gl I v MisBay (700s)                  | 44%  | 44% | 0%  | 3%   | 5%  | 10% | 39  | 52%  | 30% | 0%  | 4%     | 7%  | 8%  | 91  |
| 14 | = | "  | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)                | 14%  | 15% | 31% | 2%   | 6%  | 38% | 65  | 38%  | 2%  | 21% | 5%     | 4%  | 31% | 183 |

|    |   |   |                          |      |           |     | Peak |    |     |      |      |           | N   | on-pea | ık  |     |      |
|----|---|---|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----|------|----|-----|------|------|-----------|-----|--------|-----|-----|------|
| #  | С | М | Route                    | Sngl | E_<br>Crd | 10T | Mnt  | GC | Oth | All  | Sngl | E_<br>Crd | 10T | Mnt    | GC  | Oth | All  |
| 15 | = | = | Intra N Shore (800-900s) | 47%  | 22%       | 0%  | 2%   | 2% | 28% | 81   | 62%  | 11%       | 8%  | 2%     | 3%  | 13% | 261  |
| 1  | Α | R | East line                | 24%  | 39%       | 0%  | 14%  | 1% | 24% | 207  | 46%  | 19%       | 0%  | 3%     | 8%  | 24% | 237  |
| 2  | " | = | South line               | 15%  | 41%       | 1%  | 28%  | 2% | 15% | 82   | 33%  | 24%       | 0%  | 4%     | 12% | 26% | 203  |
| 3  | - | = | Onehunga line            | 19%  | 56%       | 0%  | 16%  | 1% | 9%  | 125  | 44%  | 33%       | 0%  | 5%     | 6%  | 11% | 241  |
| 4  | " | = | West line                | 29%  | 34%       | 0%  | 15%  | 1% | 23% | 175  | 45%  | 21%       | 0%  | 4%     | 11% | 19% | 247  |
|    |   |   | All                      | 23%  | 28%       | 21% | 19%  | 2% | 9%  | 4605 | 38%  | 28%       | 9%  | 6%     | 9%  | 10% | 7624 |

Table B.14 Average fare per trip (\$) by route and by time period

|    |      |      |   |       | Peak |     | ı     | Non-peal | (   |       | All  |     |
|----|------|------|---|-------|------|-----|-------|----------|-----|-------|------|-----|
| #  | City | Mode | Route                                       | Av    | StD  | N   | Av    | StD      | N   | Av    | StD  | N   |
| 1  | СНС  | Bus  | Orbiter                                     | 2.53  | 0.60 | 20  | 2.46  | 1.07     | 93  | 2.47  | 1.00 | 113 |
| 2  | "    | =    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)             | 2.45  | 0.60 | 28  | 2.58  | 0.62     | 44  | 2.53  | 0.61 | 72  |
| 3  | "    |      | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)             | 2.56  | 0.54 | 10  | 2.45  | 0.71     | 130 | 2.46  | 0.69 | 140 |
| 4  | "    |      | West-S.East (21,23,28)                      | 2.52  | 0.96 | 20  | 2.25  | 0.98     | 31  | 2.36  | 0.97 | 51  |
| 5  | "    |      | N.East-West (40,45)                         | 2.29  | 0.78 | 19  | 2.24  | 1.10     | 18  | 2.26  | 0.94 | 37  |
| 6  | "    | =    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                       | 3.07  | 1.30 | 28  | 2.79  | 1.86     | 70  | 2.87  | 1.72 | 98  |
| 7  | "    | =    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)           | 2.40  | 0.46 | 5   | 2.19  | 1.06     | 89  | 2.20  | 1.04 | 94  |
| 8  | "    | "    | Far North (90)                              | 2.67  | 0.98 | 15  | 1.92  | 1.40     | 73  | 2.05  | 1.36 | 88  |
| 1  | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley<br>(1,4,10) | 3.07  | 1.08 | 28  | 3.46  | 2.19     | 76  | 3.36  | 1.96 | 104 |
| 2  | =    | =    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                     | 2.73  | 1.08 | 18  | 2.66  | 1.72     | 25  | 2.69  | 1.47 | 43  |
| 3  | =    | =    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                            | 3.31  | 1.09 | 34  | 3.65  | 1.79     | 46  | 3.50  | 1.53 | 80  |
| 4  | "    | =    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                         | 3.09  | 1.81 | 37  | 3.36  | 2.83     | 24  | 3.20  | 2.25 | 61  |
| 5  | "    | =    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)          | 3.67  | 2.00 | 37  | 2.63  | 1.24     | 62  | 3.02  | 1.64 | 99  |
| 6  | "    | =    | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                   | 2.83  | 1.13 | 18  | 3.12  | 1.80     | 59  | 3.05  | 1.66 | 77  |
| 7  | "    | =    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)       | 3.65  | 0.72 | 14  | 2.40  | 1.80     | 22  | 2.88  | 1.59 | 36  |
| 8  | "    | =    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)             | 5.75  | 2.79 | 50  | 5.05  | 2.53     | 47  | 5.41  | 2.68 | 97  |
| 9  | "    | =    | Hutt (110-150)                              | 3.52  | 1.85 | 33  | 3.70  | 2.17     | 40  | 3.62  | 2.02 | 73  |
| 10 | "    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-<br>56,211)  | 3.55  | 0.92 | 37  | 3.62  | 1.43     | 148 | 3.61  | 1.34 | 185 |
| 11 | "    | =    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)                   | 1.79  | 0.36 | 15  | 3.63  | 4.99     | 4   | 2.17  | 2.20 | 19  |
| 12 | "    | =    | Airport Flyer (91)                          | 7.37  | 2.51 | 50  | 7.19  | 3.49     | 96  | 7.25  | 3.18 | 146 |
| 1  | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                                | 3.21  | 0.78 | 79  | 3.74  | 2.23     | 46  | 3.40  | 1.50 | 125 |
| 2  | "    | =    | Kapiti                                      | 7.19  | 2.71 | 145 | 7.16  | 3.78     | 324 | 7.17  | 3.48 | 469 |
| 3  | "    | =    | Hutt (including Melling)                    | 4.68  | 1.82 | 157 | 5.70  | 2.69     | 106 | 5.09  | 2.26 | 263 |
| 4  | "    | =    | Wairarapa                                   | 11.06 | 3.05 | 77  | 12.00 | 5.68     | 10  | 11.17 | 3.42 | 87  |
| 1  | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                         | 2.18  | 2.32 | 32  | 1.64  | 0.67     | 33  | 1.90  | 1.70 | 65  |
| 2  | "    | =    | Outer Loop                                  | 2.48  | 0.82 | 15  | 2.16  | 1.01     | 18  | 2.31  | 0.93 | 33  |

|     | <u> </u> |      |                            |      | Peak |       | ı    | Non-peal | <b>(</b> |      | All  |       |
|-----|----------|------|----------------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|----------|------|------|-------|
| #   | City     | Mode | Route                      | Av   | StD  | N     | Av   | StD      | N        | Av   | StD  | N     |
| 3   | "        | "    | Northern Express           | 5.08 | 0.86 | 12    | 4.09 | 1.81     | 48       | 4.29 | 1.70 | 60    |
| 4   | "        | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)       | 2.48 | 1.06 | 45    | 2.61 | 1.84     | 157      | 2.58 | 1.69 | 202   |
| 5   | "        | "    | Central South (173-198)    | 4.22 | 2.44 | 16    | 3.00 | 1.56     | 26       | 3.47 | 2.01 | 42    |
| 6   | "        | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163) | 4.10 | 2.23 | 94    | 3.55 | 2.12     | 230      | 3.71 | 2.16 | 324   |
| 7   | "        | "    | NW (220-233)               | 2.71 | 1.10 | 59    | 3.01 | 1.74     | 94       | 2.90 | 1.53 | 153   |
| 8   | =        | "    | SW (258-287)               | 3.20 | 1.73 | 30    | 2.95 | 2.14     | 33       | 3.07 | 1.94 | 63    |
| 9   | "        | "    | S.Manukau (300s)           | 3.05 | 1.86 | 40    | 3.29 | 2.39     | 122      | 3.23 | 2.27 | 162   |
| 10  | =        |      | Far S Papak (400s)         | 3.08 | 1.45 | 4     | 3.15 | 2.27     | 64       | 3.15 | 2.22 | 68    |
| 11  | "        | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)        | 3.48 | 2.38 | 80    | 3.11 | 1.89     | 77       | 3.30 | 2.16 | 157   |
| 12  | =        |      | E Glen I (600s)            | 2.81 | 1.10 | 13    | 2.46 | 1.06     | 7        | 2.69 | 1.07 | 20    |
| 13  | "        | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)       | 3.11 | 1.27 | 17    | 3.06 | 1.69     | 43       | 3.08 | 1.57 | 60    |
| 14  | =        |      | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)     | 3.17 | 1.04 | 26    | 3.29 | 1.49     | 73       | 3.25 | 1.38 | 99    |
| 15  | "        |      | Intra N Shore (800-900s)   | 2.51 | 1.29 | 30    | 2.74 | 1.38     | 124      | 2.69 | 1.36 | 154   |
| 1   | AUC      | Rail | East line                  | 4.77 | 2.02 | 36    | 4.21 | 3.06     | 47       | 4.46 | 2.66 | 83    |
| 2   | "        | "    | South line                 | 4.39 | 1.49 | 15    | 4.14 | 2.26     | 36       | 4.21 | 2.05 | 51    |
| 3   | "        | "    | Onehunga line              | 3.78 | 0.82 | 37    | 3.63 | 2.41     | 45       | 3.70 | 1.86 | 82    |
| 4   | "        | "    | West line                  | 4.91 | 1.38 | 77    | 3.86 | 2.22     | 15       | 4.74 | 1.58 | 92    |
| All | All      | All  | All                        | 4.35 | 2.78 | 1,652 | 3.78 | 2.77     | 2,975    | 3.98 | 2.78 | 4,627 |

Table B.15 Average fare \$ per minute of onboard time

| # | City | Mode | Route                                    | Av fare<br>\$/trip | Onboard time mins | Fare/min<br>\$ |
|---|------|------|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | CHC  | Bus  | Orbiter                                  | 2.47               | 19                | 0.13           |
| 2 | "    | "    | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)          | 2.53               | 18                | 0.14           |
| 3 | "    | "    | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)          | 2.46               | 21                | 0.12           |
| 4 | "    | "    | West-S.East (21,23,28)                   | 2.36               | 21                | 0.11           |
| 5 | "    | "    | N.East-West (40,45)                      | 2.26               | 23                | 0.10           |
| 6 | "    | "    | Airport Sumner (3,29)                    | 2.87               | 24                | 0.12           |
| 7 | "    | "    | Outer West/S.West (81-84, 88,820)        | 2.20               | 25                | 0.09           |
| 8 | "    | "    | Far North (90)                           | 2.05               | 29                | 0.07           |
| 1 | WTN  | Bus  | Newtown,Island Bay,Happy Valley (1,4,10) | 3.36               | 20                | 0.17           |
| 2 | "    | "    | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)                  | 2.69               | 16                | 0.17           |
| 3 | "    | "    | Karori-L.Bay (3)                         | 3.50               | 18                | 0.20           |
| 4 | "    | "    | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                      | 3.20               | 18                | 0.17           |
| 5 | "    | "    | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khand (5,14,43,44)       | 3.02               | 18                | 0.17           |
| 6 | "    | ıı . | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)                | 3.05               | 18                | 0.17           |
| 7 | "    | "    | Kingston/Kowhai Park/Aro Valley (7-9)    | 2.88               | 17                | 0.17           |
| 8 | ıı   | "    | E'bourne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)          | 5.41               | 28                | 0.19           |

| #   | City | Mode | Route                                  | Av fare<br>\$/trip | Onboard time mins | Fare/min<br>\$ |
|-----|------|------|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 9   | "    | "    | Hutt (110-150)                         | 3.62               | 24                | 0.15           |
| 10  | "    | "    | Churton Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211) | 3.61               | 24                | 0.15           |
| 11  | "    | "    | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)              | 2.17               | 13                | 0.16           |
| 12  | "    | "    | Airport Flyer (91)                     | 7.25               | 27                | 0.26           |
| 1   | WTN  | Rail | Johnsonville                           | 3.40               | 18                | 0.19           |
| 2   | "    | ıı   | Kapiti                                 | 7.17               | 35                | 0.20           |
| 3   | "    | "    | Hutt (including Melling)               | 5.09               | 27                | 0.19           |
| 4   | "    | "    | Wairarapa                              | 11.17              | 68                | 0.16           |
| 1   | AUC  | Bus  | City Link,City Loop                    | 1.90               | 13                | 0.15           |
| 2   | "    | ıı . | Outer Loop                             | 2.31               | 23                | 0.10           |
| 3   | "    | "    | Northern Express                       | 4.29               | 23                | 0.19           |
| 4   | "    | "    | Central (5-11,20,30)                   | 2.58               | 20                | 0.13           |
| 5   | "    | "    | Central South (173-198)                | 3.47               | 33                | 0.11           |
| 6   | "    | "    | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)             | 3.71               | 32                | 0.12           |
| 7   |      | "    | NW (220-233)                           | 2.90               | 23                | 0.13           |
| 8   |      | "    | SW (258-287)                           | 3.07               | 22                | 0.14           |
| 9   | "    | "    | S.Manukau (300s)                       | 3.23               | 27                | 0.12           |
| 10  | "    | "    | Far S Papak (400s)                     | 3.15               | 24                | 0.13           |
| 11  | "    | "    | E Bot/Howick (500s)                    | 3.30               | 32                | 0.10           |
| 12  | "    | ıı   | E Glen I (600s)                        | 2.69               | 23                | 0.12           |
| 13  | "    | "    | GI I v MisBay (700s)                   | 3.08               | 22                | 0.14           |
| 14  | "    | "    | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)                 | 3.25               | 27                | 0.12           |
| 15  | "    | ıı   | Intra N Shore (800-900s)               | 2.69               | 20                | 0.13           |
| 1   | AUC  | Rail | East line                              | 4.46               | 29                | 0.15           |
| 2   | II . | "    | South line                             | 4.21               | 35                | 0.12           |
| 3   | II . | "    | Onehunga line                          | 3.70               | 22                | 0.17           |
| 4   | "    | "    | West line                              | 4.74               | 33                | 0.14           |
| All | All  | All  | All                                    | 3.98               | 27                | 0.15           |

# Appendix C: Discussion on ratings in customer market research

This appendix was written by Charles Sullivan.

#### C1 Measuring service quality in general

Research on service quality grew rapidly in the 1980s, following widespread recognition of the rapidly increasing importance of services in the economy. This resulted in careful distinctions being made being related concepts (the central concepts being service quality, customer satisfaction, and customer value), together with diverse ways of measuring such concepts (eg Rust and Oliver 1994). Large numbers of customer surveys about service quality and/or satisfaction have been conducted for banks, telephone companies, shops, airlines, and many other services for decades now. Such methods are also well established in public transport, with (Schaller 2005) providing a useful overview.

This study had to choose between several different broad options for customer ratings:

- satisfaction (eg very satisfied, dissatisfied)
- performance (eg very good, poor)
- expectations (eg much better than expected, worse than expected)
- improvement (eg slight improvement needed, much improvement needed)
- comparison with the ideal (eg compared with the ideal..., how would you rate...? With choices such as very good, poor)
- recommend (eg how likely are you to recommend ... to a friend? With choices such as very likely, unlikely).

Our choice of a performance scale (with endpoints of 'very poor' and 'very good') is common in service quality research. It also probably delivers results broadly similar to the other options. Despite strong arguments sometimes being made to favour one such option over another (eg see Reichheld 2003), for a *Harvard Business Review* article arguing strongly for the 'recommend' approach), factor analysis of results from several such scales suggests that they all measure the same underlying construct (MORI 2002).

All these ratings share the common weakness of being subjective rather than objective. That is, there is no direct way to know about such subjective states separate from what respondents tell us (in contrast to factual questions where respondents tell us how many cars they own etc). More subtly, with such subjective scales we have no way of assessing the extent to which a rating by person A of very poor is really equivalent to the same rating from person B (whereas if both report owning two cars, this does indicate equality in terms of some physical facts that can be checked independently).

#### C2 Rating scale choice

Further choices had to be made with respect to numbers of points on scales and labels used. A recent review of public transport satisfaction surveys for the NZ Transport Agency found consensus on best practice lacking across Australia, the UK, and North America. Widely varying scales were used, from 5-point to 10-point, and with a variety of labels (MartinJenkins 2011).

Hence, for this project we made our choices with an eye on previous public transport surveys and principles of good scale construction in general, but without making any claim that our choices were markedly superior to several alternatives. Given that strongly held views on number of scale points and appropriate labels are often heard, potential critics of the choices made here need to consider the empirical evidence as summarised in a major UK review of satisfaction measurement relating to public transport:

There are many different views as to the most appropriate scaling technique to use to measure customer satisfaction, and there are many different approaches. They all measure perceived performance (rather than absolute performance such as timetable data on numbers of departures or punctuality). We are not aware of any conclusive evidence which suggests, categorically, which is the most desirable method. (Bartram et al 2006)

#### C3 References

Bartram P, M Bartram and G Bennett (2006) *Findings of a review of the National Passenger Survey:* February 2006. Manchester: Passenger Focus.

MartinJenkins (2011) *Review: public transport customer satisfaction surveys.* Wellington: NZ Transport Agency.

MORI (2002) *Public service reform: measuring and understanding customer satisfaction*. London, Office of Public Services Reform. Accessed 9 August 2014. www.ipsos-

mori.com/research publications/publications/1202/Public-Service-Reform-Measuring-and-Understanding-Customer-Satisfaction.aspx.

Reichheld, F (2003) The one number you need to grow. Harvard Business Review 81, no.12: 46-54.

Rust, RT and RL Oliver RL (1994) *Service quality: new directions in theory and practice.* Thousand Oaks, California: Sage Publications.

Schaller, B (2005) *On-board and intercept transit survey techniques: a synthesis of transit practice.* Washington, DC: Transit Research Board, Transit Cooperative Research Program.

# Appendix D: Vehicle ratings by aggregated route

Table D.1 Overall vehicle rating by route

| #  | Cty | М | Route                                | os  | OnOf | Seat | Bag | SmQ | AC     | Lght   | C&G | Info | WIFI | Stff | Env | All |
|----|-----|---|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 1  | С   | В | Orbiter                              | 68% | 76%  | 74%  | 64% | 56% | 58%    | 68%    | 59% | 55%  | 33%  | 75%  | 58% | 68% |
| 2  | "   |   | North-South<br>(11,12,13,15,17,20)   | 77% | 75%  | 77%  | 70% | 64% | 70%    | 69%    | 68% | 62%  | 36%  | 75%  | 62% | 71% |
| 3  | "   | = | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro<br>Star)   | 69% | 79%  | 78%  | 69% | 50% | 60%    | 67%    | 58% | 53%  | 28%  | 77%  | 53% | 65% |
| 4  | "   | " | West-S.East (21,23,28)               |     |      | 1    |     | sa  | mple t | oo sm  | all |      |      | 1    |     | 77% |
| 5  | "   | " | N.East-West (40,45)                  | 72% | 71%  | 72%  | 65% | 69% | 74%    | 77%    | 71% | 65%  | 52%  | 79%  | 71% | 64% |
| 6  | "   | " | Airport Sumner (3,29)                | 68% | 74%  | 69%  | 61% | 46% | 61%    | 65%    | 58% | 48%  | 32%  | 69%  | 52% | 66% |
| 7  | "   | " | Outer W/S.West (81-84,<br>88,820)    |     |      |      |     | sa  | mple t | oo sm  | all |      |      |      |     | 71% |
| 8  | "   | " | Far North (90)                       |     |      |      |     | sa  | mple t | oo sm  | all |      |      |      |     | 70% |
| 1  | W   | В | N'town,I.Bay,Happy V (1,4,10)        | 72% | 76%  | 73%  | 61% | 60% | 63%    | 70%    | 70% | 50%  | 37%  | 68%  | 60% | 69% |
| 2  | "   | " | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)              | 66% | 75%  | 72%  | 62% | 54% | 62%    | 69%    | 66% | 43%  | 25%  | 68%  | 49% | 66% |
| 3  | "   | • | Karori-L.Bay (3)                     | 72% | 75%  | 75%  | 64% | 62% | 64%    | 71%    | 74% | 52%  | 41%  | 69%  | 60% | 70% |
| 4  | "   | • | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                  | 73% | 78%  | 77%  | 67% | 67% | 69%    | 72%    | 75% | 51%  | 33%  | 73%  | 60% | 71% |
| 5  | "   | = | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khd<br>(5,14,43,44)  | 68% | 74%  | 74%  | 61% | 58% | 63%    | 67%    | 70% | 56%  | 34%  | 75%  | 56% | 69% |
| 6  | "   | " | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)            | 72% | 76%  | 75%  | 63% | 59% | 65%    | 69%    | 68% | 51%  | 26%  | 68%  | 53% | 68% |
| 7  | "   | • | K'ton/Kowhai Park/Aro V (7-9)        | 70% | 74%  | 75%  | 62% | 61% | 64%    | 69%    | 72% | 48%  | 30%  | 68%  | 57% | 69% |
| 8  | "   | - | E'b'ne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)        | 71% | 75%  | 72%  | 65% | 59% | 62%    | 67%    | 61% | 48%  | 32%  | 74%  | 51% | 69% |
| 9  | "   | - | Hutt (110-150)                       | 69% | 76%  | 77%  | 59% | 59% | 65%    | 73%    | 73% | 59%  | 32%  | 83%  | 62% | 69% |
| 10 | "   | " | C.Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-<br>56,211) | 72% | 77%  | 76%  | 65% | 63% | 64%    | 70%    | 74% | 54%  | 32%  | 74%  | 59% | 71% |
| 11 | "   | " | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)            |     |      | 1    |     | nc  | ratin  | g surv | ey  |      |      | 1    |     | 67% |
| 12 | "   | " | Airport Flyer (91)                   | 78% | 81%  | 83%  | 74% | 72% | 75%    | 79%    | 78% | 80%  | 70%  | 73%  | 65% | 79% |
| 1  | W   | R | Johnsonville                         | 85% | 84%  | 84%  | 79% | 72% | 80%    | 85%    | 87% | 78%  | 44%  | 76%  | 66% | 82% |
| 2  | "   | - | Kapiti                               | 74% | 80%  | 73%  | 69% | 69% | 69%    | 79%    | 81% | 70%  | 42%  | 75%  | 68% | 76% |
| 3  | "   | " | Hutt (including Melling)             | 81% | 83%  | 80%  | 72% | 76% | 76%    | 82%    | 85% | 76%  | 45%  | 76%  | 73% | 79% |
| 4  | "   | " | Wairarapa                            | 78% | 72%  | 72%  | 68% | 63% | 70%    | 78%    | 83% | 69%  | 58%  | 81%  | 68% | 78% |
| 1  | Α   | В | City Link,City Loop                  | 83% | 88%  | 86%  | 73% | 74% | 76%    | 81%    | 84% | 81%  | 60%  | 85%  | 73% | 79% |
| 2  | "   | • | Outer Loop                           | 86% | 86%  | 82%  | 73% | 70% | 79%    | 83%    | 85% | 89%  | 66%  | 82%  | 72% | 83% |
| 3  | "   | • | Northern Express                     | 84% | 87%  | 82%  | 73% | 73% | 76%    | 85%    | 89% | 66%  | 45%  | 84%  | 72% | 78% |
| 4  | "   |   | Central (5-11,20,30)                 | 71% | 73%  | 74%  | 65% | 62% | 65%    | 72%    | 76% | 56%  | 42%  | 72%  | 60% | 71% |
| 5  | "   | " | Central South (173-198)              | 75% | 77%  | 77%  | 65% | 61% | 69%    | 69%    | 79% | 54%  | 36%  | 73%  | 57% | 70% |
| 6  | "   | " | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)           | 73% | 77%  | 74%  | 65% | 64% | 69%    | 73%    | 77% | 58%  | 40%  | 73%  | 62% | 71% |
| 7  | "   | " | NW (220-233)                         | 77% | 79%  | 76%  | 66% | 66% | 73%    | 76%    | 78% | 54%  | 43%  | 75%  | 62% | 73% |
| 8  | "   | " | SW (258-287)                         | 73% | 72%  | 66%  | 58% | 65% | 66%    | 74%    | 72% | 48%  | 28%  | 70%  | 61% | 68% |

| #   | Cty | М   | Route                    | os  | OnOf | Seat | Bag | SmQ | AC  | Lght | C&G | Info | WIFI | Stff | Env | All |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 9   | "   | =   | S.Manukau (300s)         | 65% | 73%  | 67%  | 56% | 55% | 58% | 65%  | 59% | 52%  | 37%  | 73%  | 56% | 65% |
| 10  |     | =   | Far S Papak (400s)       | 66% | 68%  | 68%  | 56% | 52% | 50% | 56%  | 57% | 40%  | 34%  | 69%  | 50% | 63% |
| 11  | "   | "   | E Bot/Howick (500s)      | 72% | 78%  | 75%  | 66% | 65% | 65% | 72%  | 74% | 55%  | 32%  | 75%  | 61% | 69% |
| 12  |     | "   | E Glen I (600s)          | 68% | 80%  | 77%  | 66% | 64% | 67% | 71%  | 74% | 56%  | 35%  | 78%  | 63% | 71% |
| 13  | =   | "   | Gl I v MisBay (700s)     | 71% | 77%  | 75%  | 66% | 60% | 69% | 76%  | 78% | 52%  | 36%  | 75%  | 60% | 68% |
| 14  |     | "   | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)   | 70% | 76%  | 75%  | 64% | 64% | 64% | 72%  | 75% | 53%  | 39%  | 75%  | 62% | 70% |
| 15  | "   | "   | Intra N Shore (800-900s) | 70% | 77%  | 76%  | 67% | 63% | 65% | 71%  | 74% | 57%  | 40%  | 72%  | 62% | 70% |
| 1   | Α   | R   | East line                | 61% | 69%  | 67%  | 58% | 53% | 59% | 72%  | 69% | 66%  | 42%  | 65%  | 52% | 64% |
| 2   | "   | =   | South line               | 64% | 71%  | 72%  | 66% | 57% | 64% | 74%  | 72% | 73%  | 47%  | 71%  | 58% | 71% |
| 3   | "   | =   | Onehunga line            | 63% | 71%  | 72%  | 65% | 52% | 64% | 73%  | 73% | 71%  | 44%  | 71%  | 52% | 68% |
| 4   | "   | "   | West line                | 62% | 68%  | 64%  | 58% | 53% | 63% | 71%  | 70% | 67%  | 41%  | 66%  | 55% | 65% |
| All | All | All | All                      | 72% | 77%  | 74%  | 74% | 64% | 69% | 75%  | 75% | 64%  | 41%  | 73%  | 62% | 72% |

Table D.2 Overall vehicle rating by route - sample size

| #  | Cty | М | Route                                | OS  | OnOf | Seat | Bag | SmQ | AC  | Lght | C&G | Info | Wifi | Stff | Env | All |
|----|-----|---|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 1  | С   | В | Orbiter                              | 298 | 300  | 300  | 293 | 297 | 293 | 280  | 297 | 281  | 224  | 294  | 278 | 419 |
| 2  | "   | " | North-South<br>(11,12,13,15,17,20)   | 57  | 60   | 59   | 59  | 60  | 58  | 55   | 58  | 51   | 40   | 59   | 53  | 134 |
| 3  | "   | " | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro<br>Star)   | 71  | 70   | 68   | 69  | 69  | 70  | 69   | 71  | 67   | 60   | 68   | 65  | 218 |
| 4  | "   | " | West-S.East (21,23,28)               | 12  | 12   | 12   | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11   | 12  | 10   | 7    | 12   | 11  | 67  |
| 5  | "   | = | N.East-West (40,45)                  | 23  | 23   | 22   | 23  | 22  | 19  | 20   | 23  | 19   | 15   | 23   | 20  | 65  |
| 6  | "   | " | Airport Sumner (3,29)                | 69  | 72   | 71   | 70  | 72  | 70  | 64   | 71  | 67   | 56   | 72   | 72  | 185 |
| 7  | "   | " | Outer W/S.West (81-84,<br>88,820)    | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 2    | 0    | 2    | 2   | 96  |
| 8  | •   | = | Far North (90)                       | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 1    | 1    | 3    | 2   | 96  |
| 1  | W   | В | N'town,I.Bay,Happy V (1,4,10)        | 141 | 142  | 142  | 142 | 141 | 139 | 140  | 142 | 131  | 90   | 142  | 131 | 269 |
| 2  | "   | " | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)              | 68  | 69   | 69   | 69  | 69  | 66  | 65   | 69  | 62   | 47   | 66   | 60  | 116 |
| 3  |     | = | Karori-L.Bay (3)                     | 166 | 165  | 164  | 161 | 161 | 163 | 159  | 160 | 151  | 110  | 159  | 145 | 267 |
| 4  |     | = | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)                  | 133 | 133  | 135  | 133 | 134 | 128 | 121  | 132 | 113  | 88   | 127  | 117 | 208 |
| 5  | =   | = | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khd<br>(5,14,43,44)  | 130 | 130  | 129  | 129 | 129 | 127 | 125  | 126 | 118  | 93   | 127  | 119 | 240 |
| 6  |     | = | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)            | 110 | 113  | 113  | 109 | 111 | 111 | 110  | 111 | 100  | 71   | 109  | 95  | 214 |
| 7  | "   | = | K'ton/Kowhai Park/Aro V (7-9)        | 82  | 81   | 82   | 80  | 77  | 81  | 80   | 81  | 73   | 54   | 82   | 70  | 129 |
| 8  | "   |   | E'b'ne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)        | 71  | 69   | 68   | 68  | 68  | 69  | 66   | 69  | 61   | 44   | 67   | 60  | 178 |
| 9  | "   |   | Hutt (110-150)                       | 52  | 55   | 54   | 52  | 53  | 53  | 53   | 52  | 47   | 25   | 52   | 46  | 139 |
| 10 | "   | • | C.Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-<br>56,211) | 127 | 128  | 126  | 126 | 128 | 127 | 124  | 126 | 114  | 75   | 124  | 106 | 312 |
| 11 | "   | " | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)            | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0   | 27  |
| 12 | "   | • | Airport Flyer (91)                   | 87  | 86   | 84   | 85  | 85  | 87  | 86   | 86  | 86   | 65   | 86   | 78  | 275 |

| #   | Cty | М   | Route                      | os   | OnOf | Seat | Bag  | SmQ  | AC   | Lght | C&G  | Info | Wifi | Stff | Env  | All   |
|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1   | w   | R   | Johnsonville               | 434  | 435  | 433  | 428  | 434  | 431  | 431  | 429  | 430  | 254  | 428  | 377  | 572   |
| 2   |     | "   | Kapiti                     | 843  | 839  | 843  | 838  | 839  | 833  | 836  | 835  | 802  | 523  | 830  | 774  | 1352  |
| 3   | "   | "   | Hutt (including Melling)   | 834  | 839  | 836  | 830  | 838  | 827  | 831  | 834  | 821  | 524  | 823  | 740  | 1128  |
| 4   |     | =   | Wairarapa                  | 181  | 183  | 185  | 183  | 185  | 180  | 183  | 180  | 177  | 125  | 185  | 141  | 288   |
| 1   | Α   | В   | City Link, City Loop       | 21   | 20   | 21   | 20   | 21   | 20   | 21   | 20   | 21   | 18   | 20   | 20   | 109   |
| 2   |     | =   | Outer Loop                 | 41   | 41   | 40   | 40   | 40   | 41   | 40   | 40   | 41   | 32   | 39   | 37   | 78    |
| 3   | "   | "   | Northern Express           | 68   | 67   | 67   | 67   | 67   | 68   | 65   | 68   | 64   | 54   | 68   | 64   | 137   |
| 4   | "   | "   | Central (5-11,20,30)       | 209  | 210  | 209  | 203  | 205  | 210  | 201  | 207  | 192  | 155  | 211  | 200  | 418   |
| 5   | "   | "   | Central South (173-198)    | 54   | 54   | 53   | 52   | 54   | 53   | 50   | 54   | 46   | 39   | 52   | 50   | 100   |
| 6   | "   | =   | West (48,49,80-97,104-163) | 377  | 377  | 377  | 370  | 375  | 376  | 368  | 372  | 358  | 308  | 373  | 362  | 727   |
| 7   | "   | "   | NW (220-233)               | 96   | 95   | 96   | 95   | 96   | 96   | 93   | 96   | 91   | 79   | 97   | 94   | 264   |
| 8   | "   | "   | SW (258-287)               | 60   | 60   | 60   | 60   | 59   | 60   | 59   | 59   | 55   | 48   | 58   | 57   | 131   |
| 9   | "   | "   | S.Manukau (300s)           | 166  | 164  | 167  | 165  | 163  | 163  | 157  | 163  | 160  | 134  | 164  | 155  | 333   |
| 10  | "   | "   | Far S Papak (400s)         | 51   | 49   | 50   | 45   | 48   | 47   | 44   | 48   | 46   | 40   | 47   | 48   | 119   |
| 11  | "   | "   | E Bot/Howick (500s)        | 148  | 146  | 146  | 148  | 147  | 146  | 145  | 147  | 141  | 124  | 145  | 141  | 317   |
| 12  | "   | "   | E Glen I (600s)            | 48   | 48   | 48   | 48   | 47   | 47   | 47   | 46   | 45   | 35   | 45   | 43   | 66    |
| 13  | "   | "   | GI I v MisBay (700s)       | 64   | 63   | 63   | 62   | 62   | 62   | 58   | 62   | 57   | 49   | 63   | 60   | 123   |
| 14  | "   | "   | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)     | 138  | 137  | 136  | 136  | 138  | 134  | 135  | 133  | 131  | 117  | 136  | 127  | 246   |
| 15  | "   | "   | Intra N Shore (800-900s)   | 178  | 178  | 175  | 175  | 173  | 176  | 172  | 174  | 172  | 149  | 178  | 171  | 333   |
| 1   | Α   | R   | East line                  | 361  | 362  | 356  | 358  | 355  | 357  | 358  | 357  | 355  | 300  | 345  | 346  | 440   |
| 2   | "   | "   | South line                 | 229  | 230  | 232  | 229  | 230  | 227  | 230  | 230  | 224  | 177  | 226  | 217  | 287   |
| 3   | "   | =   | Onehunga line              | 272  | 270  | 273  | 268  | 269  | 267  | 269  | 266  | 268  | 200  | 261  | 260  | 362   |
| 4   |     | =   | West line                  | 309  | 309  | 309  | 308  | 308  | 307  | 308  | 309  | 305  | 248  | 298  | 292  | 406   |
| All | All | All | All                        | 6883 | 6889 | 6877 | 6877 | 6846 | 6674 | 6734 | 6820 | 6556 | 4897 | 6766 | 6306 | 11990 |

# Appendix E: Stop ratings by aggregated route

Table E.1 Stop/station rating tabulations by aggregated route

| #  | Cty | М  | Route                            | WP  | Seat | Info    | Lght  | Cl&G | OnOf   | PS  | Toil | Stff  | Ret  | Tick | Car | Bus | All |
|----|-----|----|----------------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------|------|--------|-----|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1  | С   | В  | Orbiter                          | 52% | 59%  | 55%     | 56%   | 64%  |        |     |      | not a | sked |      |     |     | 62% |
| 2  | "   | "  | North-South (11,12,13,15,17,20)  | 62% | 60%  | 65%     | 64%   | 74%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 63% |
| 3  | "   | "  | N.East-West (5,7,60,Metro Star)  | 58% | 57%  | 54%     | 56%   | 72%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 62% |
| 4  | =   | "  | West-S.East (21,23,28)           |     | samı | ole too | small |      |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 64% |
| 5  | =   | "  | N.East-West (40,45)              | 54% | 63%  | 69%     | 60%   | 71%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 64% |
| 6  | "   | "  | Airport Sumner (3,29)            | 53% | 58%  | 64%     | 54%   | 71%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 63% |
| 7  | =   | "  | Outer W/S.West (81-84, 88,820)   |     | samı | ole too | small |      |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 64% |
| 8  | =   | "  | Far North (90)                   |     | samı | ole too | small |      |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 64% |
| 1  | W   | В  | N'town,I.Bay,Happy V (1,4,10)    | 70% | 60%  | 74%     | 69%   | 76%  |        |     |      | not a | sked |      |     |     | 71% |
| 2  | =   | "  | Uni/Mairangi (13,17,18)          | 56% | 49%  | 69%     | 59%   | 77%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 64% |
| 3  | =   | "  | Karori-L.Bay (3)                 | 66% | 60%  | 71%     | 63%   | 74%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 69% |
| 4  | =   | "  | M'mar,S'toun (2,11)              | 61% | 57%  | 71%     | 69%   | 77%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 69% |
| 5  | "   | "  | Wilton-Kilb/Hat/Khd (5,14,43,44) | 66% | 61%  | 68%     | 61%   | 73%  |        |     |      |       |      |      |     | 66% |     |
| 6  | "   | "  | Mair/W.Hill,MtVic (20-24)        | 66% | 61%  | 70%     | 63%   | 69%  |        |     |      |       |      |      |     | 63% |     |
| 7  | "   | "  | K'ton/Kowhai Park/Aro V (7-9)    | 64% | 56%  | 73%     | 64%   | 63%  | 3% """ |     |      |       |      |      |     | 66% |     |
| 8  | "   | "  | E'b'ne/Wainui (81,83,160,170)    | 63% | 59%  | 61%     | 57%   | 70%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 65% |
| 9  | =   | "  | Hutt (110-150)                   | 53% | 55%  | 68%     | 58%   | 80%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 63% |
| 10 | =   | "  | C.Park/Jvlle/Porirua (52-56,211) | 58% | 58%  | 66%     | 57%   | 72%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 63% |
| 11 | "   | "  | Paraparaumu (250,260,262)        |     | samı | ole too | small | 1    |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 64% |
| 12 | "   | "  | Airport Flyer (91)               | 62% | 60%  | 68%     | 72%   | 76%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 66% |
| 1  | W   | R  | Johnsonville                     | 54% | 50%  | 57%     | 60%   | 60%  | 74%    | 68% | 26%  | 45%   | 39%  | 45%  | 59% | 57% | 63% |
| 2  | "   | "  | Kapiti                           | 59% | 53%  | 63%     | 63%   | 64%  | 73%    | 66% | 45%  | 58%   | 53%  | 61%  | 62% | 63% | 68% |
| 3  | "   | "  | Hutt                             | 57% | 48%  | 56%     | 59%   | 58%  | 71%    | 59% | 33%  | 51%   | 45%  | 54%  | 63% | 64% | 61% |
| 4  | "   | "  | Wairarapa                        | 61% | 48%  | 57%     | 65%   | 68%  | 73%    | 68% | 48%  | 57%   | 45%  | 61%  | 70% | 67% | 64% |
| 1  | Α   | В  | City Link,City Loop              | 60% | 63%  | 70%     | 77%   | 66%  |        |     |      | not a | sked |      |     |     | 70% |
| 2  | =   | "  | Outer Loop                       | 55% | 56%  | 78%     | 59%   | 68%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 69% |
| 3  | =   | "  | Northern Express                 | 82% | 76%  | 86%     | 84%   | 84%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 81% |
| 4  | =   | ıı | Central (5-11,20,30)             | 59% | 59%  | 70%     | 61%   | 68%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 62% |
| 5  | "   | "  | Central South (173-198)          | 66% | 63%  | 71%     | 62%   | 70%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 70% |
| 6  | "   | "  | West (48,49,80-97,104-163)       | 63% | 62%  | 71%     | 66%   | 72%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 68% |
| 7  | "   | "  | NW (220-233)                     | 67% | 62%  | 70%     | 65%   | 72%  | 6 """  |     |      |       |      |      |     | 66% |     |
| 8  | "   | "  | SW (258-287)                     | 61% | 57%  | 64%     | 66%   | 69%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 64% |
| 9  | "   | "  | S. (300s)                        | 55% | 54%  | 60%     | 54%   | 59%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 61% |
| 10 | "   | "  | Far S Papak (400s)               | 55% | 47%  | 59%     | 58%   | 59%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 60% |
| 11 | "   | "  | E Bot/Howick (500s)              | 66% | 66%  | 69%     | 66%   | 75%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 68% |
| 12 | =   | "  | E Glen I (600s)                  | 74% | 71%  | 75%     | 74%   | 76%  |        |     |      | " "   | "    |      |     |     | 75% |

| #   | Cty | М   | Route                    | WP  | Seat | Info | Lght | CI&G                                | OnOf   | PS  | Toil | Stff | Ret | Tick | Car | Bus | All |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 13  | =   | =   | GI I v MisBay (700s)     | 65% | 61%  | 72%  | 66%  | 61%                                 |        |     |      | " "  | "   |      |     |     | 65% |
| 14  | =   | =   | CBD-N Shore (800-900s)   | 62% | 61%  | 69%  | 68%  | 72%                                 |        |     |      | " "  | "   |      |     |     | 67% |
| 15  | =   | =   | Intra N Shore (800-900s) | 67% | 63%  | 71%  | 65%  | 68%                                 | 8% """ |     |      |      |     |      | 68% |     |     |
| 1   | Α   | R   | East line                | 59% | 56%  | 64%  | 64%  | 68%                                 |        |     |      |      |     | 65%  |     |     |     |
| 2   | =   | "   | South line               | 60% | 60%  | 68%  | 66%  | 64%                                 | 72%    | 66% | 45%  | 58%  | 53% | 61%  | 62% | 63% | 68% |
| 3   | "   | =   | Onehunga line            | 62% | 58%  | 69%  | 72%  | 77%                                 | 75%    | 59% | 33%  | 51%  | 45% | 54%  | 63% | 64% | 71% |
| 4   | =   | "   | West line                | 57% | 56%  | 64%  | 66%  | 65% 71% 68% 48% 57% 45% 61% 70% 67% |        |     |      |      | 63% |      |     |     |     |
| All | All | All | All                      |     |      |      |      |                                     |        |     |      |      | 66% |      |     |     |     |

Table E.2 Description of aggregated bus stops

| Aggregated stop | City | Description   | Cat |
|-----------------|------|---|-----|
| Addington       | CHC  | Addington   | 3   |
| Central ChCh    | CHC  | Central Christchurch including Hospital, Polytechnic, Hagley<br>Park, Hereford St | 2   |
| Airport         | CHC  | Christchurch Airport  | 1   |
| Aranui          | CHC  | Aranui  | 3   |
| BfNCtRd         | CHC  | Belfast, Casebrook, Northcote, Redwood  | 3   |
| BurnBish        | CHC  | Burnside, Bishopdale  | 3   |
| CashBeck        | CHC  | Cashmere, Beckenham   | 3   |
| Ch EXC          | CHC  | Christchurch Exchange central bus station   | 1   |
| HalswllH        | CHC  | Halswell, Hoon Hay  | 3   |
| Hornby          | CHC  | Hornby  | 3   |
| Ilam            | CHC  | llam  | 3   |
| LinwdPh         | CHC  | Linwood, Phillipstown   | 3   |
| NewBrght        | CHC  | New Brighton  | 3   |
| PapMeri         | CHC  | Papanui, Merivale   | 3   |
| RangKaip        | CHC  | Rangiora, Kaiapoi   | 3   |
| RedWool         | CHC  | Redcliffs, Mt Pleasant, Heathcote Valley, Woolston                                | 3   |
| Riccarton       | CHC  | Riccarton   | 3   |
| RollTLin        | CHC  | Rolleston, Templeton, Lincoln   | 3   |
| RussAvHe        | CHC  | Russley, Avonhead, Hei Hei  | 3   |
| Shirley         | CHC  | Shirley   | 3   |
| Sumner          | CHC  | Sumner  | 3   |
| SydSprey        | CHC  | Sydenham, Spreydon  | 3   |
| Wainoni         | CHC  | Wainoni   | 3   |
| WalthOp         | CHC  | Waltham, Opawa  | 3   |
| Churton Park    | WEL  | Churton Park  | 3   |
| Courtenay Place | WEL  | Courtenay Place   | 2   |
| Lower Hutt      | WEL  | Lower Hutt  | 3   |

| Aggregated stop | City | Description  | Cat |
|-----------------|------|--|-----|
| Queensgate      | WEL  | Queensgate Shopping Mall Lower Hutt                      | 2   |
| Upper Hutt      | WEL  | Upper Hutt   | 3   |
| Wel IC          | WEL  | Wellington Interchange / Bus Station, Railway Station    | 1   |
| Airport         | WEL  | Wellington Airport                                       | 1   |
| BrookMel        | WEL  | Brooklyn, Melrose  | 3   |
| HatKilb         | WEL  | Hataitai, Kilbirnie                                      | 3   |
| JvNlTwPr        | WEL  | Johnsonville, Newlands, Tawa, Porirua                    | 3   |
| Karori          | WEL  | Karori   | 3   |
| Kelburn         | WEL  | Kelburn including Victoria University Kelburn Campus     | 3   |
| LambtonQ        | WEL  | Lambton Quay Wellington CBD                              | 2   |
| Manners         | WEL  | Manners Mall Wellington City                             | 2   |
| NewtMtC         | WEL  | Newtown, Mt Cook   | 3   |
| NthlWilt        | WEL  | Northland, Wilton  | 3   |
| Parapara        | WEL  | Paraparaumu  | 3   |
| PetAlEB         | WEL  | Petone, Alicetown, Eastbourne                            | 3   |
| SVTTSil         | WEL  | Stokes Valley, Silverstream, Taita, Trentham             | 3   |
| SthBays         | WEL  | Southern Bays: Island Bay, Lyall Bay, Miramar, Ohiro Bay | 3   |
| Te Aro          | WEL  | Te Aro including Cuba St and Aro Valley                  | 3   |
| W_CSub          | WEL  | Wellington Central Suburbs                               | 2   |
| WadKhnOH        | WEL  | Wadestown, Khandallah,                                   | 3   |
| Willis          | WEL  | Willis St Wellington City                                | 2   |
| Cen Auc         | AUC  | Central Auckland City                                    | 2   |
| Albert Street   | AUC  | Albert Street Auckland CBD                               | 2   |
| Britomart       | AUC  | Britomart Bus/Rail station                               | 1   |
| Custom St       | AUC  | Custom St Auckland CBD                                   | 2   |
| Ellerslie       | AUC  | Ellerslie  | 3   |
| Glenfield       | AUC  | Glenfield  | 3   |
| Henderson       | AUC  | Henderson  | 3   |
| K'Rd            | AUC  | Karangahape Road Auckland City                           | 2   |
| Mt Albert       | AUC  | Mt Albert  | 3   |
| Mt Eden         | AUC  | Mt Eden  | 3   |
| Mt Roskill      | AUC  | Mt Roskill   | 3   |
| Pt Chevalier    | AUC  | Pt Chevalier   | 3   |
| Queen St        | AUC  | Queen St Auckland CBD                                    | 2   |
| Symonds St      | AUC  | Symonds St Auckland CBD                                  | 2   |
| Victoria St     | AUC  | Victoria St Auckland CBD                                 | 2   |
| Airport         | AUC  | Auckland Airport   | 1   |
| Albany          | AUC  | Albany   | 1   |
| Birkdale        | AUC  | Birkdale   | 3   |

| Aggregated stop | City | Description                           | Cat |
|-----------------|------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Birkenh         | AUC  | Birkenhead                            | 3   |
| BlckByTi        | AUC  | Blockhouse Bay, Titirangi             | 3   |
| EpsomGL         | AUC  | Epsom, Greenlane (including Hospital) | 3   |
| Ponsonby        | AUC  | Ponsonby                              | 3   |
| GlenInn         | AUC  | Glen Innes                            | 3   |
| Glendene        | AUC  | Glendene                              | 3   |
| GreyLyn         | AUC  | Grey Lynn                             | 3   |
| Howick          | AUC  | Howick                                | 3   |
| ManPapa         | AUC  | Manurewa, Papakura                    | 3   |
| Mangere         | AUC  | Mangere                               | 3   |
| Massey          | AUC  | Massey                                | 3   |
| Mt Wel          | AUC  | Mt Wellington                         | 3   |
| NewLGIEd        | AUC  | New Lynn-Glen Eden                    | 3   |
| NorthShr        | AUC  | North Shore                           | 3   |
| NwRmPar         | AUC  | Newmarket, Remuera, Parnell           | 3   |
| Onehunga        | AUC  | Onehunga                              | 3   |
| OtahETam        | AUC  | Otahuhu, East Tamaki                  | 3   |
| PakBotD         | AUC  | Pakuranga, Botany Downs               | 3   |
| Panmure         | AUC  | Panmure                               | 3   |
| Takapuna        | AUC  | Takapuna                              | 3   |
| TeAtatu         | AUC  | Te Atatu                              | 3   |

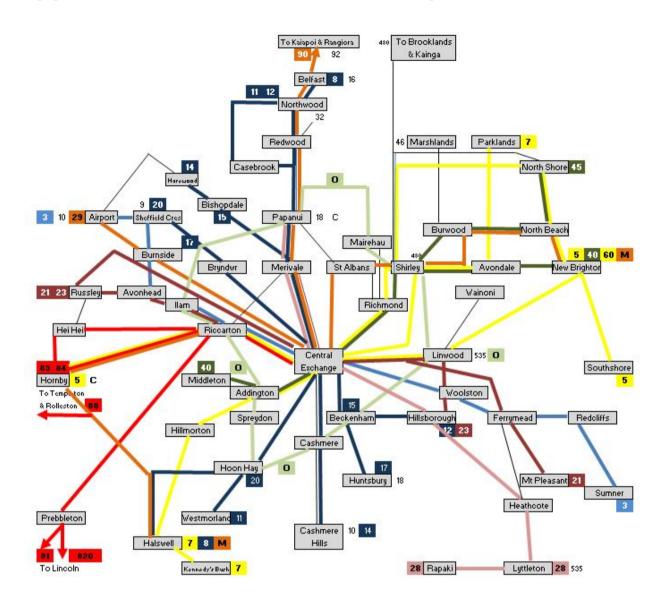
Table E.3 Attribute ratings and availability by aggregated bus stops

| _            | She   | lter | Sea   | ting | In  | formati | on  | R   | ating R | %   | Av wa | it mins |    | Sample |      |
|--------------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-------|---------|----|--------|------|
| Bus stop     | Prov? | R%   | Prov? | R%   | TT? | RTI?    | R%  | C&G | Lght    | All | Mins  | StDev   | CG | All    | Wait |
| Addington    | 10%   | 13%  | 90%   | 45%  | 90% | 0%      | 51% | 54% | 31%     | 49% | 8.5   | 8.4     | 10 | 26     | 29   |
| Central ChCh | 78%   | 64%  | 87%   | 67%  | 72% | 69%     | 67% | 71% | 72%     | 66% | 7.9   | 6.0     | 33 | 109    | 110  |
| Airport      | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 58% | 10.2  | 11.2    | 2  | 6      | 6    |
| Aranui       | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 65% | 7.2   | 5.8     | 4  | 10     | 10   |
| BfNCtRd      | 36%   | 40%  | 45%   | 44%  | 64% | 27%     | 54% | 44% | 43%     | 46% | 7.7   | 6.0     | 11 | 23     | 24   |
| BurnBish     | 43%   | 39%  | 86%   | 68%  | 79% | 36%     | 61% | 58% | 53%     | 57% | 7.7   | 8.1     | 14 | 26     | 26   |
| CashBeck     | 31%   | 30%  | 94%   | 66%  | 69% | 50%     | 71% | 65% | 56%     | 67% | 8.4   | 6.5     | 15 | 25     | 27   |
| Ch EXC       | 88%   | 76%  | 82%   | 70%  | 82% | 71%     | 66% | 82% | 67%     | 74% | 7.7   | 7.1     | 36 | 111    | 117  |
| HalswllH     | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 45% | 9.5   | 7.4     | 4  | 14     | 15   |
| Hornby       | 67%   | 59%  | 75%   | 57%  | 83% | 67%     | 48% | 63% | 58%     | 58% | 8.3   | 6.8     | 13 | 40     | 43   |
| llam         | 50%   | 45%  | 78%   | 56%  | 89% | 56%     | 62% | 62% | 52%     | 63% | 10.1  | 7.8     | 19 | 38     | 38   |
| LinwdPh      | 64%   | 55%  | 80%   | 56%  | 77% | 59%     | 47% | 63% | 51%     | 59% | 8.8   | 6.9     | 65 | 111    | 113  |
| NewBrght     | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 72% | 6.6   | 5.0     | 3  | 30     | 31   |
| PapMeri      | 76%   | 57%  | 85%   | 60%  | 87% | 72%     | 55% | 74% | 60%     | 63% | 8.4   | 7.0     | 79 | 167    | 171  |
| RangKaip     | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 60% | 12.0  | 8.9     | 2  | 29     | 30   |

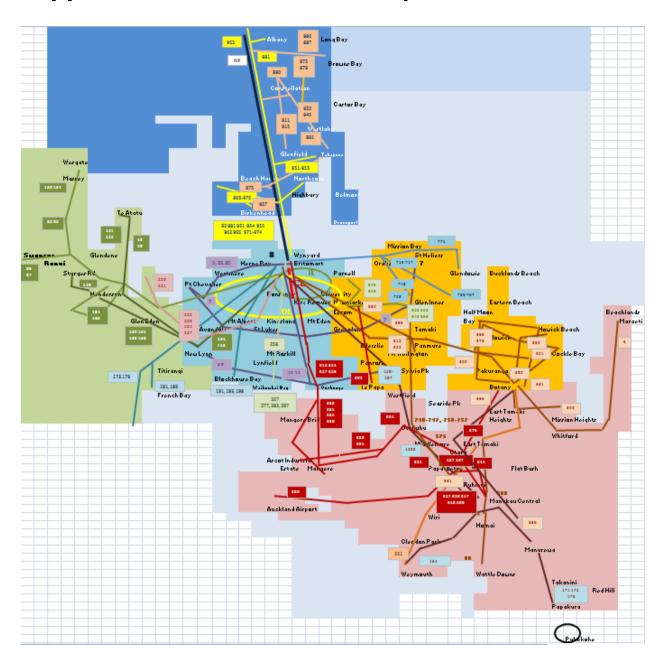
|                | She   | lter | Seat  | ting | Inf  | formati | on  | R   | ating R | %   | Av wa | it mins |     | Sample |      |
|----------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-------|---------|-----|--------|------|
| Bus stop       | Prov? | R%   | Prov? | R%   | TT?  | RTI?    | R%  | C&G | Lght    | All | Mins  | StDev   | CG  | All    | Wait |
| RedWool        | 63%   | 55%  | 89%   | 62%  | 93%  | 56%     | 67% | 69% | 45%     | 62% | 8.1   | 8.8     | 27  | 66     | 70   |
| Riccarto       | 75%   | 55%  | 85%   | 58%  | 79%  | 59%     | 58% | 67% | 58%     | 63% | 5.8   | 6.5     | 71  | 164    | 175  |
| RollTLin       | -     | -    | -     | -    | -    | -       | -   | -   | -       | 61% | 9.1   | 9.1     | 4   | 22     | 25   |
| RussAvHe       | -     | -    | -     | -    | -    | -       | -   | -   | -       | 68% | 9.8   | 11.0    | 6   | 18     | 18   |
| Shirley        | 93%   | 64%  | 85%   | 59%  | 85%  | 67%     | 50% | 70% | 52%     | 63% | 7.1   | 5.9     | 39  | 60     | 61   |
| Sumner         | 35%   | 38%  | 76%   | 59%  | 100% | 0%      | 72% | 73% | 56%     | 60% | 4.9   | 4.5     | 17  | 36     | 35   |
| SydSprey       | 61%   | 56%  | 68%   | 58%  | 58%  | 58%     | 66% | 69% | 56%     | 62% | 8.9   | 7.4     | 36  | 70     | 70   |
| WainAvon       | -     | -    | -     | -    | -    | -       | -   | -   | -       | 54% | 8.4   | 4.8     | 3   | 22     | 22   |
| WalthOp        | 64%   | 46%  | 82%   | 58%  | 91%  | 36%     | 47% | 69% | 77%     | 60% | 10.5  | 6.9     | 11  | 28     | 28   |
| Churton Park   | 60%   | 41%  | 65%   | 37%  | 100% | 5%      | 59% | 66% | 45%     | 46% | 7.0   | 5.2     | 19  | 40     | 38   |
| Courtenay Plce | 95%   | 77%  | 92%   | 62%  | 93%  | 24%     | 74% | 76% | 73%     | 73% | 7.6   | 6.6     | 59  | 189    | 189  |
| Lower Hutt     | 71%   | 55%  | 69%   | 52%  | 84%  | 56%     | 60% | 76% | 57%     | 61% | 8.9   | 7.7     | 44  | 98     | 99   |
| Queensgate     | 100%  | 74%  | 100%  | 65%  | 100% | 100%    | 47% | 85% | 69%     | 69% | 7.0   | 5.6     | 21  | 64     | 62   |
| Upper Hutt     | 90%   | 70%  | 70%   | 69%  | 80%  | 50%     | 68% | 83% | 71%     | 68% | 7.6   | 8.1     | 10  | 29     | 29   |
| Wel IC         | 97%   | 74%  | 90%   | 65%  | 97%  | 98%     | 79% | 86% | 77%     | 75% | 5.7   | 6.1     | 87  | 176    | 171  |
| Airport        | 84%   | 54%  | 84%   | 58%  | 84%  | 14%     | 76% | 70% | 75%     | 64% | 4.2   | 4.1     | 33  | 87     | 84   |
| BrookMel       | 77%   | 53%  | 64%   | 51%  | 64%  | 36%     | 62% | 49% | 42%     | 59% | 5.2   | 3.5     | 21  | 36     | 34   |
| HatKilb        | 81%   | 56%  | 85%   | 54%  | 91%  | 74%     | 59% | 84% | 63%     | 63% | 5.4   | 4.8     | 53  | 99     | 95   |
| JvNlTwPr       | 87%   | 61%  | 79%   | 59%  | 85%  | 46%     | 67% | 73% | 52%     | 63% | 8.7   | 9.2     | 49  | 117    | 110  |
| Karori         | 75%   | 66%  | 91%   | 55%  | 91%  | 75%     | 74% | 80% | 62%     | 69% | 5.7   | 4.4     | 53  | 95     | 95   |
| Kelburn        | 89%   | 61%  | 89%   | 55%  | 95%  | 74%     | 79% | 73% | 60%     | 66% | 6.3   | 6.2     | 18  | 52     | 53   |
| LambtonQ       | 76%   | 65%  | 90%   | 63%  | 94%  | 12%     | 78% | 71% | 72%     | 67% | 7.3   | 6.4     | 184 | 346    | 342  |
| Manners        | 64%   | 58%  | 87%   | 58%  | 93%  | 41%     | 71% | 75% | 65%     | 63% | 7.2   | 6.4     | 74  | 150    | 148  |
| NewtMtC        | 72%   | 61%  | 70%   | 53%  | 84%  | 67%     | 64% | 70% | 55%     | 64% | 4.9   | 3.7     | 87  | 122    | 120  |
| NthlWilt       | 97%   | 72%  | 85%   | 65%  | 88%  | 21%     | 57% | 67% | 40%     | 61% | 5.3   | 6.6     | 34  | 55     | 55   |
| Parapara       | -     | 1    | -     | -    | 1    | ,       | 1   | -   | -       | 64% | 6.3   | 4.7     | 0   | 27     | 27   |
| PetAIEB        | 76%   | 57%  | 71%   | 66%  | 88%  | 53%     | 76% | 75% | 65%     | 71% | 5.8   | 5.0     | 16  | 64     | 64   |
| SVTTSil        | 65%   | 52%  | 71%   | 51%  | 94%  | 41%     | 66% | 78% | 39%     | 58% | 7.0   | 5.9     | 17  | 51     | 50   |
| SthBays        | 79%   | 54%  | 85%   | 54%  | 91%  | 40%     | 63% | 72% | 54%     | 65% | 6.0   | 7.6     | 48  | 77     | 77   |
| Te Aro         | 69%   | 59%  | 85%   | 63%  | 87%  | 49%     | 72% | 70% | 61%     | 67% | 6.6   | 5.7     | 38  | 60     | 59   |
| W_CSub         | 69%   | 59%  | 87%   | 55%  | 89%  | 41%     | 68% | 63% | 62%     | 63% | 7.2   | 7.7     | 55  | 117    | 111  |
| WadKhnOH       | 87%   | 61%  | 94%   | 53%  | 84%  | 35%     | 56% | 68% | 53%     | 63% | 5.4   | 5.9     | 30  | 63     | 62   |
| Willis         | 77%   | 70%  | 87%   | 58%  | 94%  | 16%     | 73% | 71% | 71%     | 65% | 7.8   | 6.6     | 76  | 142    | 143  |
| Cen Auc        | 80%   | 61%  | 86%   | 61%  | 83%  | 71%     | 69% | 67% | 66%     | 65% | 10.1  | 10.0    | 130 | 279    | 280  |
| Albert Street  | 76%   | 64%  | 94%   | 60%  | 84%  | 82%     | 68% | 76% | 70%     | 65% | 9.5   | 10.8    | 62  | 115    | 117  |
| Britomart      | 97%   | 72%  | 97%   | 65%  | 96%  | 88%     | 74% | 77% | 73%     | 73% | 8.3   | 8.9     | 204 | 378    | 381  |
| Custom St      | 72%   | 65%  | 93%   | 61%  | 100% | 52%     | 69% | 72% | 68%     | 64% | 8.7   | 8.6     | 29  | 66     | 63   |
| Ellerslie      | -     | -    | -     |      |      | -       |     | -   | _       | 59% | 7.8   | 6.5     | 9   | 16     | 17   |
| Glenfield      | 90%   | 64%  | 90%   | 70%  | 88%  | 67%     | 72% | 70% | 66%     | 69% | 10.1  | 6.9     | 40  | 79     | 79   |
| Henderson      | 77%   | 56%  | 79%   | 65%  | 90%  | 61%     | 70% | 78% | 68%     | 66% | 11.3  | 7.5     | 59  | 117    | 117  |
| K'Rd           | 87%   | 64%  | 100%  | 64%  | 87%  | 93%     | 73% | 70% | 74%     | 69% | 8.4   | 6.5     | 30  | 58     | 59   |

|              | She   | lter | Sea   | ting | In  | formati | on  | R   | ating R | %   | Av wa | it mins |    | Sample | 1    |
|--------------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-------|---------|----|--------|------|
| Bus stop     | Prov? | R%   | Prov? | R%   | TT? | RTI?    | R%  | C&G | Lght    | All | Mins  | StDev   | CG | All    | Wait |
| Mt Albert    | 85%   | 64%  | 90%   | 66%  | 84% | 65%     | 73% | 71% | 69%     | 66% | 11.6  | 9.8     | 62 | 129    | 132  |
| Mt Eden      | 75%   | 60%  | 90%   | 61%  | 85% | 65%     | 76% | 71% | 55%     | 71% | 10.4  | 10.3    | 20 | 47     | 46   |
| Mt Roskill   | 62%   | 55%  | 62%   | 47%  | 67% | 19%     | 58% | 48% | 46%     | 50% | 14.8  | 8.4     | 21 | 36     | 35   |
| Pt Chevalier | 88%   | 62%  | 88%   | 58%  | 95% | 67%     | 71% | 72% | 58%     | 63% | 10.5  | 13.0    | 43 | 78     | 81   |
| Queen St     | 90%   | 64%  | 99%   | 63%  | 92% | 90%     | 73% | 73% | 72%     | 69% | 7.9   | 7.9     | 79 | 161    | 162  |
| Symonds St   | 94%   | 65%  | 94%   | 58%  | 88% | 92%     | 72% | 78% | 63%     | 65% | 8.6   | 6.6     | 68 | 156    | 155  |
| Victoria St  | 78%   | 68%  | 92%   | 63%  | 95% | 87%     | 69% | 77% | 75%     | 70% | 7.7   | 7.5     | 61 | 139    | 143  |
| Airport      | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 81% | 10.5  | 8.2     | 2  | 8      | 10   |
| Albany       | 93%   | 79%  | 92%   | 76%  | 90% | 81%     | 81% | 80% | 77%     | 80% | 11.8  | 12.7    | 84 | 127    | 128  |
| Birkdale     | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 73% | 8.2   | 7.7     | 8  | 12     | 12   |
| Birkenh      | 85%   | 67%  | 85%   | 61%  | 85% | 67%     | 68% | 69% | 62%     | 70% | 10.5  | 7.4     | 38 | 72     | 72   |
| BlckByTi     | 82%   | 63%  | 95%   | 60%  | 82% | 18%     | 73% | 67% | 54%     | 64% | 13.2  | 10.8    | 22 | 38     | 40   |
| EpsomGL      | 88%   | 57%  | 94%   | 55%  | 67% | 58%     | 67% | 45% | 43%     | 62% | 11.5  | 10.8    | 33 | 70     | 69   |
| GLPon        | 77%   | 52%  | 96%   | 57%  | 92% | 35%     | 75% | 63% | 65%     | 65% | 8.3   | 6.3     | 26 | 78     | 77   |
| GlenInn      | 100%  | 63%  | 93%   | 60%  | 87% | 47%     | 55% | 69% | 48%     | 56% | 9.7   | 7.1     | 15 | 33     | 35   |
| Glendene     | 85%   | 58%  | 85%   | 55%  | 78% | 67%     | 61% | 64% | 52%     | 62% | 11.4  | 8.5     | 26 | 47     | 47   |
| GreyLyn      | -     | -    | -     | -    | -   | -       | -   | -   | -       | 76% | 8.9   | 8.3     | 8  | 12     | 12   |
| Howick       | 57%   | 48%  | 71%   | 49%  | 71% | 36%     | 69% | 65% | 52%     | 62% | 10.2  | 6.5     | 14 | 33     | 34   |
| ManPapa      | 68%   | 61%  | 74%   | 56%  | 74% | 41%     | 64% | 62% | 56%     | 59% | 14.2  | 13.3    | 35 | 82     | 85   |
| Mangere      | 76%   | 55%  | 68%   | 58%  | 59% | 22%     | 54% | 52% | 54%     | 55% | 18.0  | 13.1    | 38 | 82     | 83   |
| Manukau      | 97%   | 62%  | 97%   | 64%  | 83% | 90%     | 65% | 70% | 66%     | 64% | 13.3  | 14.4    | 30 | 89     | 90   |
| Massey       | 74%   | 52%  | 70%   | 54%  | 78% | 44%     | 76% | 69% | 60%     | 61% | 11.9  | 12.7    | 27 | 46     | 46   |
| Mt Wel       | 88%   | 65%  | 88%   | 71%  | 77% | 35%     | 73% | 66% | 67%     | 69% | 9.2   | 6.6     | 24 | 48     | 51   |
| NewLGlEd     | 85%   | 66%  | 96%   | 67%  | 86% | 54%     | 66% | 74% | 66%     | 69% | 10.0  | 8.0     | 69 | 172    | 170  |
| NorthShr     | 82%   | 61%  | 86%   | 60%  | 72% | 40%     | 70% | 56% | 58%     | 65% | 11.2  | 9.4     | 50 | 111    | 116  |
| NwRmPar      | 49%   | 53%  | 35%   | 36%  | 68% | 57%     | 77% | 60% | 67%     | 66% | 8.6   | 8.1     | 36 | 76     | 79   |
| Onehunga     | 71%   | 51%  | 85%   | 54%  | 88% | 21%     | 57% | 68% | 57%     | 61% | 12.2  | 9.9     | 34 | 74     | 78   |
| OtahETam     | 91%   | 64%  | 86%   | 58%  | 77% | 20%     | 47% | 68% | 60%     | 61% | 16.1  | 14.1    | 34 | 78     | 77   |
| PakBotD      | 87%   | 66%  | 87%   | 68%  | 90% | 37%     | 74% | 81% | 63%     | 69% | 11.5  | 11.0    | 30 | 71     | 71   |
| PnMtWel      | 67%   | 50%  | 80%   | 47%  | 53% | 40%     | 65% | 55% | 61%     | 60% | 11.0  | 11.0    | 15 | 24     | 25   |
| Takapuna     | 93%   | 77%  | 93%   | 69%  | 71% | 86%     | 81% | 68% | 71%     | 76% | 9.8   | 10.3    | 14 | 72     | 69   |
| TeAtatu      | 67%   | 53%  | 75%   | 60%  | 75% | 33%     | 68% | 55% | 41%     | 64% | 14.6  | 12.7    | 11 | 25     | 24   |

### Appendix F: Christchurch bus map



### Appendix G: Auckland bus map



# **Appendix H: Station ratings**

Table H.1 Ratings for Wellington stations

|               |      |     |      |      |       |      | Att  | tribute | ratin | g    |     |      |     |     |     | San | ıple |
|---------------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|---------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Station       | Code | WP  | Seat | Plat | Onoff | Info | Lght | C&G     | Toil  | Stff | Ret | Tick | Car | Bus | All | WP  | All  |
| Wellington    | WEL  | 67% | 51%  | 68%  | 76%   | 69%  | 72%  | 69%     | 62%   | 67%  | 75% | 72%  | 57% | 70% | 72% | 399 | 976  |
| Kaiwharawhara | KAI  | 31% | 3%   | 63%  | 59%   | 9%   | 44%  | 67%     | 0%    | 0%   | 0%  | 0%   | 31% | 38% | 35% | 4   | 6    |
| Ngauranga     | NGG  | 33% | 33%  | 38%  | 42%   | 46%  | 33%  | 38%     | 4%    | 19%  | 6%  | 25%  | 6%  | 21% | 29% | 3   | 3    |
| Petone        | PET  | 71% | 64%  | 76%  | 79%   | 75%  | 74%  | 72%     | 52%   | 71%  | 59% | 71%  | 69% | 74% | 75% | 61  | 66   |
| Western Hutt  | WES  | 64% | 40%  | 57%  | 64%   | 44%  | 48%  | 60%     | 26%   | 25%  | 18% | 11%  | 45% | 46% | 51% | 22  | 31   |
| Melling       | MEL  | 40% | 42%  | 51%  | 71%   | 49%  | 51%  | 67%     | 23%   | 44%  | 70% | 69%  | 68% | 66% | 58% | 106 | 124  |
| Ava           | AVA  | 31% | 18%  | 28%  | 59%   | 35%  | 22%  | 16%     | 0%    | 21%  | 3%  | 17%  | 34% | 29% | 25% | 11  | 14   |
| Woburn        | WOB  | 42% | 39%  | 51%  | 54%   | 44%  | 52%  | 47%     | 6%    | 18%  | 3%  | 13%  | 62% | 42% | 46% | 33  | 37   |
| Waterloo      | WAT  | 73% | 63%  | 71%  | 76%   | 63%  | 68%  | 67%     | 48%   | 69%  | 55% | 67%  | 71% | 74% | 71% | 119 | 142  |
| Epuni         | EPU  | 63% | 58%  | 68%  | 75%   | 69%  | 66%  | 57%     | 24%   | 35%  | 27% | 27%  | 52% | 47% | 60% | 13  | 15   |
| Naenae        | NAE  | 73% | 75%  | 83%  | 86%   | 65%  | 72%  | 81%     | 32%   | 49%  | 18% | 32%  | 69% | 80% | 76% | 16  | 22   |
| Wingate       | WIN  | 47% | 54%  | 53%  | 68%   | 49%  | 60%  | 37%     | 21%   | 50%  | 22% | 31%  | 45% | 44% | 53% | 14  | 16   |
| Taita         | TAI  | 50% | 23%  | 45%  | 53%   | 46%  | 44%  | 30%     | 9%    | 20%  | 10% | 14%  | 51% | 54% | 38% | 27  | 35   |
| Pomare        | POM  | 55% | 57%  | 44%  | 69%   | 45%  | 49%  | 41%     | 28%   | 30%  | 21% | 21%  | 59% | 55% | 45% | 10  | 13   |
| Manor Park    | MAP  | na  | na   | na   | na    | na   | na   | na      | na    | na   | na  | na   | na  | na  | 25% | 0   | 1    |
| Silverstream  | SIL  | 54% | 43%  | 61%  | 74%   | 52%  | 59%  | 46%     | 11%   | 28%  | 13% | 32%  | 57% | 69% | 50% | 41  | 49   |
| Heretaunga    | HER  | 38% | 40%  | 44%  | 51%   | 46%  | 49%  | 43%     | 3%    | 25%  | 0%  | 10%  | 19% | 19% | 39% | 17  | 19   |
| Trentham      | TRE  | 55% | 42%  | 55%  | 74%   | 44%  | 47%  | 46%     | 9%    | 21%  | 19% | 22%  | 67% | 64% | 52% | 51  | 64   |
| Wallaceville  | WAL  | 42% | 39%  | 46%  | 70%   | 39%  | 44%  | 43%     | 5%    | 23%  | 13% | 22%  | 68% | 27% | 43% | 38  | 49   |
| Upper Hutt    | UPP  | 52% | 39%  | 50%  | 69%   | 55%  | 53%  | 48%     | 19%   | 58%  | 25% | 65%  | 68% | 75% | 51% | 113 | 150  |
| Featherston   | FEA  | 50% | 38%  | 64%  | 63%   | 46%  | 57%  | 63%     | 57%   | 57%  | 30% | 60%  | 72% | 71% | 62% | 30  | 66   |
| Woodside      | woo  | 52% | 45%  | 72%  | 77%   | 52%  | 70%  | 76%     | 44%   | 18%  | 5%  | 9%   | 81% | 73% | 60% | 21  | 30   |
| Matarawa      | MAT  | na  | na   | na   | na    | na   | na   | na      | na    | na   | na  | na   | na  | na  | 54% | 1   | 3    |
| Carterton     | CAR  | 65% | 51%  | 74%  | 75%   | 52%  | 60%  | 76%     | 38%   | 70%  | 46% | 70%  | 74% | 54% | 60% | 17  | 31   |
| Solway        | SOL  | 72% | 56%  | 88%  | 88%   | 75%  | 63%  | 81%     | 0%    | 0%   | 0%  | 25%  | 81% | 29% | 63% | 4   | 8    |
| Renall St     | REN  | 50% | 52%  | 77%  | 89%   | 59%  | 64%  | 77%     | 17%   | 33%  | 13% | 47%  | 41% | 38% | 56% | 8   | 11   |
| Masterton     | MAS  | 72% | 58%  | 66%  | 71%   | 63%  | 65%  | 65%     | 51%   | 69%  | 61% | 73%  | 74% | 63% | 71% | 42  | 51   |
| Takapu Rd     | TAK  | 47% | 45%  | 59%  | 54%   | 46%  | 54%  | 61%     | 9%    | 25%  | 4%  | 22%  | 58% | 41% | 51% | 22  | 22   |
| Redwood       | RED  | 50% | 51%  | 77%  | 82%   | 56%  | 62%  | 67%     | 9%    | 31%  | 12% | 28%  | 74% | 38% | 62% | 20  | 21   |
| Tawa          | TAW  | 50% | 37%  | 49%  | 58%   | 48%  | 43%  | 43%     | 13%   | 22%  | 15% | 26%  | 52% | 40% | 41% | 34  | 33   |
| Linden        | LIN  | 56% | 51%  | 46%  | 70%   | 39%  | 44%  | 32%     | 9%    | 21%  | 9%  | 20%  | 27% | 28% | 40% | 31  | 32   |
| Kenepuru      | KEN  | 43% | 43%  | 63%  | 60%   | 55%  | 43%  | 25%     | 0%    | 0%   | 0%  | 41%  | 22% | 17% | 40% | 5   | 5    |
| Porirua       | POR  | 65% | 58%  | 67%  | 73%   | 69%  | 66%  | 62%     | 48%   | 69%  | 65% | 72%  | 64% | 73% | 71% | 172 | 214  |
| Paremata      | PAM  | 52% | 51%  | 56%  | 64%   | 55%  | 54%  | 50%     | 29%   | 42%  | 37% | 40%  | 64% | 65% | 58% | 44  | 62   |
| Mana          | MAA  | 34% | 43%  | 42%  | 71%   | 40%  | 46%  | 43%     | 7%    | 7%   | 9%  | 18%  | 65% | 39% | 40% | 20  | 22   |

| S'             |      |     |      |      |       |      | Att  | ribute | ratin | g    |     |      |     |     |     | San   | ıple  |
|----------------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| Station        | Code | WP  | Seat | Plat | Onoff | Info | Lght | C&G    | Toil  | Stff | Ret | Tick | Car | Bus | All | WP    | All   |
| Plimmerton     | PLI  | 52% | 48%  | 63%  | 74%   | 49%  | 59%  | 73%    | 41%   | 51%  | 62% | 64%  | 71% | 39% | 67% | 27    | 32    |
| Pukerua Bay    | PUK  | 49% | 48%  | 72%  | 79%   | 52%  | 57%  | 44%    | 8%    | 20%  | 8%  | 17%  | 58% | 13% | 55% | 27    | 33    |
| Paekakariki    | PAE  | 48% | 30%  | 51%  | 64%   | 44%  | 50%  | 65%    | 8%    | 20%  | 16% | 13%  | 68% | 53% | 55% | 28    | 35    |
| Paraparaumu    | PAP  | 62% | 56%  | 73%  | 73%   | 65%  | 69%  | 71%    | 62%   | 68%  | 64% | 74%  | 70% | 73% | 74% | 130   | 211   |
| Waikanae       | WAI  | 57% | 56%  | 76%  | 81%   | 74%  | 72%  | 83%    | 59%   | 75%  | 52% | 75%  | 68% | 78% | 76% | 104   | 141   |
| Crofton Downs  | CRO  | 43% | 44%  | 71%  | 78%   | 53%  | 54%  | 61%    | 19%   | 30%  | 12% | 21%  | 81% | 35% | 59% | 31    | 30    |
| Ngaio          | NGO  | 64% | 60%  | 77%  | 81%   | 47%  | 56%  | 60%    | 18%   | 30%  | 15% | 28%  | 75% | 50% | 65% | 40    | 42    |
| Awarua St      | AWA  | 52% | 53%  | 62%  | 61%   | 47%  | 57%  | 59%    | 19%   | 28%  | 11% | 17%  | 28% | 34% | 52% | 30    | 33    |
| Simla Crescent | SIM  | 56% | 50%  | 70%  | 80%   | 56%  | 61%  | 57%    | 4%    | 14%  | 4%  | 14%  | 55% | 52% | 61% | 34    | 34    |
| Box Hill       | вох  | 58% | 58%  | 72%  | 73%   | 49%  | 56%  | 59%    | 6%    | 11%  | 1%  | 10%  | 30% | 34% | 56% | 15    | 15    |
| Khandallah     | КНА  | 66% | 62%  | 75%  | 80%   | 60%  | 67%  | 73%    | 15%   | 40%  | 27% | 28%  | 56% | 48% | 69% | 33    | 38    |
| Raroa          | RAR  | 52% | 50%  | 66%  | 73%   | 54%  | 52%  | 53%    | 10%   | 34%  | 10% | 23%  | 58% | 33% | 55% | 46    | 47    |
| Johnsonville   | JOH  | 47% | 43%  | 65%  | 71%   | 56%  | 56%  | 56%    | 20%   | 57%  | 58% | 66%  | 62% | 75% | 61% | 117   | 140   |
| All            | ALL  | 58% | 50%  | 64%  | 73%   | 59%  | 61%  | 61%    | 37%   | 53%  | 47% | 55%  | 62% | 63% | 64% | 2,231 | 3,274 |

Table H.2 Ratings for Auckland stations

| _          |      |     |      |      |       |      | At   | tribut | e rati | ng   |     |      |     |     |     | Sam | ple |
|------------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Station    | Code | WP  | Seat | Plat | Onoff | Info | Lght | C&G    | Toil   | Stff | Ret | Tick | Car | Bus | All | WP  | All |
| Britomart  | BRI  | 76% | 55%  | 69%  | 71%   | 73%  | 73%  | 80%    | 63%    | 73%  | 64% | 67%  | 61% | 65% | 77% | 55  | 174 |
| Newmarket  | NEW  | 72% | 68%  | 77%  | 80%   | 70%  | 79%  | 79%    | 71%    | 75%  | 56% | 71%  | 64% | 68% | 79% | 36  | 43  |
| Remuera    | REM  | 73% | 67%  | 76%  | 78%   | 78%  | 71%  | 79%    | 42%    | 44%  | 34% | 76%  | 45% | 64% | 74% | 13  | 13  |
| Greenlane  | GRE  | 53% | 67%  | 73%  | 68%   | 67%  | 74%  | 66%    | 38%    | 47%  | 34% | 55%  | 42% | 45% | 72% | 14  | 17  |
| Ellerslie  | ELL  | 61% | 60%  | 74%  | 72%   | 62%  | 69%  | 75%    | 31%    | 49%  | 19% | 58%  | 39% | 58% | 68% | 50  | 58  |
| Penrose    | PEN  | 67% | 56%  | 73%  | 71%   | 65%  | 68%  | 74%    | 49%    | 55%  | 33% | 68%  | 51% | 57% | 68% | 29  | 33  |
| Otahuhu    | ОНИ  | 61% | 71%  | 75%  | 79%   | 63%  | 76%  | 71%    | 56%    | 64%  | 40% | 61%  | 60% | 51% | 71% | 10  | 10  |
| Middlemore | MID  | 59% | 62%  | 67%  | 67%   | 63%  | 65%  | 72%    | 33%    | 52%  | 32% | 48%  | 46% | 60% | 63% | 38  | 51  |
| Papatoetoe | POE  | 54% | 56%  | 69%  | 68%   | 64%  | 65%  | 65%    | 37%    | 53%  | 33% | 50%  | 65% | 60% | 64% | 60  | 66  |
| Puhinui    | PUH  | 47% | 44%  | 62%  | 67%   | 64%  | 52%  | 45%    | 21%    | 36%  | 32% | 60%  | 43% | 46% | 54% | 15  | 19  |
| Manukau    | MAK  | 72% | 66%  | 73%  | 73%   | 69%  | 71%  | 79%    | 47%    | 59%  | 39% | 65%  | 61% | 66% | 71% | 58  | 72  |
| Homai      | НОМ  | 52% | 57%  | 72%  | 78%   | 66%  | 61%  | 54%    | 24%    | 41%  | 39% | 63%  | 76% | 68% | 63% | 22  | 24  |
| Manurewa   | MAR  | 61% | 62%  | 72%  | 75%   | 70%  | 69%  | 63%    | 38%    | 56%  | 45% | 59%  | 68% | 71% | 67% | 78  | 89  |
| Te Mahia   | TEM  | 54% | 56%  | 58%  | 79%   | 42%  | 46%  | 46%    | 0%     | 0%   | 0%  | 50%  | 25% | 50% | 33% | 3   | 3   |
| Takanini   | TAN  | 39% | 38%  | 40%  | 60%   | 46%  | 50%  | 36%    | 27%    | 35%  | 19% | 54%  | 42% | 45% | 41% | 18  | 20  |
| Papakura   | PAK  | 66% | 66%  | 76%  | 72%   | 67%  | 68%  | 73%    | 54%    | 67%  | 32% | 62%  | 65% | 70% | 70% | 74  | 75  |
| Pukekohe   | PKK  | 54% | 52%  | 60%  | 63%   | 69%  | 56%  | 58%    | 38%    | 50%  | 27% | 63%  | 54% | 42% | 60% | 13  | 14  |
| Orakei     | ORA  | 56% | 58%  | 85%  | 81%   | 75%  | 60%  | 85%    | 19%    | 33%  | 20% | 71%  | 52% | 59% | 63% | 6   | 8   |
| Meadowbank | MEA  | 50% | 47%  | 72%  | 63%   | 38%  | 69%  | 75%    | 31%    | 31%  | 6%  | 44%  | 28% | 25% | 59% | 4   | 4   |
| Glen Innes | GLI  | 57% | 52%  | 64%  | 66%   | 70%  | 64%  | 65%    | 39%    | 48%  | 29% | 51%  | 57% | 54% | 60% | 23  | 27  |

|              |      |     |      |      |       |      | At   | tribut | e rati | ng   |     |      |     |     |     | Sam   | ple   |
|--------------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|--------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| Station      | Code | WP  | Seat | Plat | Onoff | Info | Lght | C&G    | Toil   | Stff | Ret | Tick | Car | Bus | All | WP    | All   |
| Panmure      | PNM  | 40% | 30%  | 54%  | 40%   | 51%  | 38%  | 54%    | 17%    | 30%  | 16% | 44%  | 40% | 43% | 44% | 22    | 22    |
| Sylvia Park  | SYL  | 57% | 48%  | 58%  | 63%   | 60%  | 63%  | 63%    | 48%    | 53%  | 48% | 55%  | 59% | 57% | 64% | 42    | 46    |
| Te Papapa    | TEP  | 55% | 59%  | 75%  | 77%   | 62%  | 66%  | 79%    | 27%    | 44%  | 15% | 66%  | 44% | 43% | 65% | 30    | 33    |
| Onehunga     | ONE  | 57% | 53%  | 71%  | 75%   | 72%  | 72%  | 75%    | 60%    | 63%  | 24% | 63%  | 67% | 64% | 68% | 121   | 142   |
| Mt Eden      | МТЕ  | 53% | 50%  | 68%  | 74%   | 65%  | 64%  | 75%    | 27%    | 41%  | 7%  | 47%  | 23% | 61% | 51% | 9     | 9     |
| Kingsland    | KIN  | 77% | 68%  | 77%  | 81%   | 77%  | 76%  | 78%    | 65%    | 67%  | 50% | 67%  | 68% | 86% | 75% | 12    | 13    |
| Morningside  | MOR  | 56% | 63%  | 50%  | 88%   | 56%  | 63%  | 75%    | 31%    | 25%  | 25% | 69%  | 44% | 50% | 50% | 2     | 3     |
| Baldwin Ave  | BAL  | 52% | 35%  | 58%  | 65%   | 56%  | 58%  | 69%    | 53%    | 48%  | 50% | 63%  | 40% | 53% | 67% | 6     | 8     |
| Mt Albert    | MTA  | 47% | 42%  | 55%  | 54%   | 36%  | 51%  | 46%    | 27%    | 22%  | 10% | 44%  | 33% | 54% | 42% | 12    | 15    |
| Avondale     | AVO  | 44% | 49%  | 71%  | 72%   | 69%  | 71%  | 64%    | 21%    | 25%  | 18% | 38%  | 36% | 29% | 61% | 9     | 11    |
| New Lynn     | NWL  | 74% | 74%  | 77%  | 77%   | 68%  | 71%  | 74%    | 57%    | 64%  | 50% | 53%  | 57% | 70% | 73% | 38    | 45    |
| Fruitvale Rd | FRU  | 62% | 61%  | 73%  | 70%   | 75%  | 75%  | 68%    | 38%    | 53%  | 22% | 63%  | 65% | 69% | 66% | 11    | 17    |
| Glen Eden    | GLE  | 53% | 57%  | 73%  | 76%   | 72%  | 68%  | 70%    | 26%    | 44%  | 45% | 56%  | 61% | 64% | 65% | 25    | 39    |
| Sunnyvale    | SUN  | 55% | 45%  | 72%  | 74%   | 71%  | 57%  | 64%    | 25%    | 58%  | 29% | 70%  | 63% | 44% | 61% | 14    | 23    |
| Henderson    | HEN  | 54% | 55%  | 63%  | 64%   | 61%  | 64%  | 56%    | 40%    | 42%  | 37% | 45%  | 46% | 62% | 63% | 57    | 64    |
| Sturges Rd   | STU  | 57% | 56%  | 71%  | 72%   | 70%  | 69%  | 71%    | 50%    | 49%  | 21% | 56%  | 75% | 51% | 66% | 30    | 44    |
| Ranui        | RAN  | 53% | 56%  | 66%  | 70%   | 72%  | 66%  | 58%    | 48%    | 54%  | 48% | 60%  | 60% | 67% | 61% | 29    | 41    |
| Swanson      | SWA  | 68% | 61%  | 74%  | 77%   | 65%  | 69%  | 76%    | 63%    | 57%  | 57% | 66%  | 52% | 66% | 65% | 15    | 27    |
| Waitakere    | WAK  | 36% | 35%  | 54%  | 72%   | 39%  | 50%  | 58%    | 29%    | 36%  | 37% | 54%  | 69% | 25% | 50% | 14    | 21    |
| All          | ALL  | 60% | 57%  | 69%  | 71%   | 66%  | 67%  | 69%    | 44%    | 54%  | 35% | 59%  | 58% | 61% | 66% | 1,117 | 1,443 |

<sup>\*</sup> Grafton had no rating response

## Appendix I: Access and egress mode by station

Table I.1 Wellington access/egress mode profile by train station

| · · ·         |      |      |      | Acc | ess/eg | ress m | ode |      |       |     |
|---------------|------|------|------|-----|--------|--------|-----|------|-------|-----|
| Station       | Code | Walk | Bike | Bus | Taxi   | C&P    | K&R | Trfr | Other | Obs |
| Wellington    | WEL  | 70%  | 2%   | 15% | 2%     | 5%     | 3%  | 3%   | 0%    | 405 |
| Kaiwharawhara | KAI  | 50%  | -    | -   | -      | -      | 50% | -    | -     | 4   |
| Ngauranga     | NGG  | 67%  | -    | -   | -      | -      | 33% | -    | -     | 3   |
| Petone        | PET  | 46%  | 2%   | 10% | -      | 30%    | 10% | 2%   | 2%    | 61  |
| Western Hutt  | WES  | 77%  | 5%   | -   | 5%     | 5%     | 5%  | -    | 5%    | 22  |
| Melling       | MEL  | 38%  | 3%   | 1%  | -      | 46%    | 12% | -    | -     | 107 |
| Ava           | AVA  | 82%  | -    | 9%  | -      | -      | 9%  | -    | -     | 11  |
| Woburn        | WOB  | 47%  | 3%   | 6%  | -      | 41%    | 3%  | -    | -     | 34  |
| Waterloo      | WAT  | 42%  | 1%   | 8%  | 2%     | 38%    | 8%  | -    | 2%    | 119 |
| Epuni         | EPU  | 100% | -    | -   | -      | -      | -   | -    | -     | 13  |
| Naenae        | NAE  | 94%  | -    | -   | -      | -      | 6%  | -    | -     | 16  |
| Wingate       | WIN  | 79%  | -    | 7%  | -      | 7%     | 7%  | -    | -     | 14  |
| Taita         | TAI  | 19%  | 4%   | 4%  | -      | 70%    | -   | 4%   | -     | 27  |
| Pomare        | POM  | 70%  | -    | -   | -      | 20%    | 10% | -    | -     | 10  |
| Manor Park    | MAP  | na   | na   | na  | na     | na     | na  | na   | na    | 0   |
| Silverstream  | SIL  | 49%  | -    | 2%  | 2%     | 32%    | 10% | -    | 5%    | 41  |
| Heretaunga    | HER  | 94%  | -    | -   | -      | 6%     | -   | -    | -     | 17  |
| Trentham      | TRE  | 65%  | 2%   | 4%  | -      | 17%    | 10% | 2%   | -     | 52  |
| Wallaceville  | WAL  | 63%  | -    | -   | -      | 29%    | 8%  | -    | -     | 38  |
| Upper Hutt    | UPP  | 35%  | -    | 9%  | 1%     | 36%    | 17% | 2%   | 1%    | 115 |
| Featherston   | FEA  | 30%  | 3%   | 17% | 13%    | 30%    | 7%  | -    | -     | 30  |
| Woodside      | woo  | -    | 5%   | 19% | 10%    | 43%    | 24% | -    | -     | 21  |
| Matarawa      | MAT  | 100% | -    | -   | -      | -      | -   | -    | -     | 1   |
| Carterton     | CAR  | 24%  | -    | -   | -      | 35%    | 35% | -    | 6%    | 17  |
| Solway        | SOL  | -    | -    | -   | -      | 50%    | 50% | -    | -     | 4   |
| Renall St     | REN  | 75%  | -    | -   | -      | 25%    | -   | -    | -     | 8   |
| Masterton     | MAS  | 11%  | -    | 2%  | 16%    | 31%    | 38% | -    | 2%    | 45  |
| Takapu Rd     | TAK  | 72%  | -    | -   | -      | 24%    | 4%  | -    | -     | 25  |
| Redwood       | RED  | 48%  | -    | -   | 10%    | 29%    | 14% | -    | -     | 21  |
| Tawa          | TAW  | 71%  | -    | 6%  | -      | 15%    | 9%  | -    | -     | 34  |
| Linden        | LIN  | 81%  | -    | -   | -      | 10%    | 6%  | -    | 3%    | 31  |
| Kenepuru      | KEN  | 100% | -    | -   | -      | -      | -   | -    | -     | 5   |
| Porirua       | POR  | 35%  | 1%   | 14% | 2%     | 32%    | 14% | -    | 2%    | 176 |
| Paremata      | PAM  | 22%  | -    | 24% | 2%     | 29%    | 22% | -    | -     | 45  |
| Mana          | MAA  | 45%  | -    | -   | -      | 45%    | 10% | -    | -     | 20  |

|                |      |      |      | Acc | :ess/eg | ress m | ode |      |       |       |
|----------------|------|------|------|-----|---------|--------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| Station        | Code | Walk | Bike | Bus | Taxi    | C&P    | K&R | Trfr | Other | Obs   |
| Plimmerton     | PLI  | 50%  | 4%   | -   | -       | 29%    | 18% | -    | -     | 28    |
| Pukerua Bay    | PUK  | 89%  | -    | ı   | ı       | 7%     | 4%  | -    | -     | 28    |
| Paekakariki    | PAE  | 46%  | -    | -   | -       | 36%    | 18% | -    | -     | 28    |
| Paraparaumu    | PAP  | 32%  | 2%   | 21% | 1%      | 21%    | 20% | -    | 2%    | 136   |
| Waikanae       | WAI  | 34%  | 2%   | 11% | 1%      | 28%    | 22% | 1%   | 1%    | 109   |
| Crofton Downs  | CRO  | 65%  | -    | 3%  | -       | 23%    | 10% | -    | -     | 31    |
| Ngaio          | NGO  | 85%  | -    | -   | -       | 10%    | 5%  | -    | -     | 40    |
| Awarua St      | AWA  | 97%  | 3%   | -   | -       | -      | -   | -    | -     | 30    |
| Simla Crescent | SIM  | 76%  | -    | -   | -       | 21%    | 3%  | -    | -     | 34    |
| Box Hill       | вох  | 88%  | -    | -   | -       | 13%    | -   | -    | -     | 16    |
| Khandallah     | KHA  | 85%  | -    | 3%  | -       | 12%    | -   | -    | -     | 33    |
| Raroa          | RAR  | 85%  | -    | -   | -       | 13%    | -   | -    | 2%    | 46    |
| Johnsonville   | JOH  | 68%  | 1%   | 3%  | 1%      | 17%    | 9%  | -    | 1%    | 121   |
| All            | ALL  | 54%  | 1%   | 8%  | 2%      | 23%    | 10% | 1%   | 1%    | 2,272 |

Table I.2 Auckland access/egress mode profile by train station

|            |      |      |      | Acc | ess/eg | ress m | ode |      |       |     |
|------------|------|------|------|-----|--------|--------|-----|------|-------|-----|
| Station    | Code | Walk | Bike | Bus | Taxi   | C&P    | K&R | Trfr | Other | Obs |
| Britomart  | BRI  | 61%  | -    | 23% | -      | 2%     | 2%  | 5%   | 7%    | 56  |
| Newmarket  | NEW  | 75%  | -    | 11% | -      | 8%     | 3%  | 3%   | -     | 36  |
| Remuera    | REM  | 71%  | -    | 7%  | -      | 14%    | 7%  | -    | -     | 14  |
| Greenlane  | GRE  | 50%  | -    | 1   | -      | 21%    | 14% | -    | 14%   | 14  |
| Ellerslie  | ELL  | 66%  | -    | 2%  | -      | 28%    | -   | -    | 4%    | 50  |
| Penrose    | PEN  | 77%  | -    | 1   | -      | 10%    | 13% | -    | -     | 30  |
| Otahuhu    | ОНИ  | 40%  | -    | 10% | -      | 10%    | 40% | -    | -     | 10  |
| Middlemore | MID  | 64%  | 3%   | 3%  | -      | 3%     | 21% | -    | 8%    | 39  |
| Papatoetoe | POE  | 45%  | 2%   | 2%  | -      | 28%    | 23% | -    | -     | 60  |
| Puhinui    | PUH  | 87%  | -    | 1   | -      | -      | 7%  | 7%   | -     | 15  |
| Manukau    | MAK  | 47%  | 2%   | 12% | 2%     | 2%     | 32% | 3%   | 2%    | 60  |
| Homai      | НОМ  | 32%  | -    | ı   | 5%     | 14%    | 50% | -    | -     | 22  |
| Manurewa   | MAR  | 41%  | 1%   | 15% | 5%     | 20%    | 14% | 3%   | 1%    | 79  |
| Te Mahia   | TEM  | 100% | -    | ı   | -      | -      | -   | -    | -     | 3   |
| Takanini   | TAN  | 67%  | -    | -   | -      | -      | 22% | -    | 11%   | 18  |
| Papakura   | PAK  | 32%  | -    | 4%  | -      | 36%    | 24% | 4%   | 1%    | 76  |
| Pukekohe   | PKK  | 50%  | 7%   | -   | -      | 21%    | 21% | -    | -     | 14  |
| Orakei     | ORA  | 67%  | -    | 1   | -      | 17%    | -   | -    | 17%   | 6   |
| Meadowbank | MEA  | 75%  | -    | 1   | -      | 25%    | -   | -    | -     | 4   |
| Glen Innes | GLI  | 69%  | -    | 8%  | -      | 8%     | 12% | -    | 4%    | 26  |

|              |      |      |      | Acc | :ess/eg | ress m | ode |      |       |       |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----|---------|--------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| Station      | Code | Walk | Bike | Bus | Taxi    | C&P    | K&R | Trfr | Other | Obs   |
| Panmure      | PNM  | 27%  | -    | 9%  | -       | 59%    | 5%  | -    | -     | 22    |
| Sylvia Park  | SYL  | 63%  | -    | 2%  | 2%      | 19%    | 7%  | -    | 7%    | 43    |
| Те Рарара    | TEP  | 90%  | 3%   | -   | -       | 3%     | 3%  | -    | -     | 30    |
| Onehunga     | ONE  | 58%  | 2%   | 2%  | -       | 28%    | 9%  | -    | 2%    | 127   |
| Mt Eden      | MTE  | 78%  | -    | -   | -       | 22%    | -   | -    | -     | 9     |
| Kingsland    | KIN  | 50%  | -    | -   | -       | 42%    | 8%  | -    | -     | 12    |
| Morningside  | MOR  | 100% | -    | -   | -       | -      | -   | -    | -     | 2     |
| Baldwin Ave  | BAL  | 67%  | -    | 17% | -       | 17%    | -   | -    | -     | 6     |
| Mt Albert    | MTA  | 62%  | -    | -   | -       | 23%    | -   | -    | 15%   | 13    |
| Avondale     | AVO  | 78%  | -    | -   | -       | 22%    | -   | -    | -     | 9     |
| New Lynn     | NWL  | 39%  | -    | 21% | -       | 26%    | 11% | -    | 3%    | 38    |
| Fruitvale Rd | FRU  | 90%  | -    | -   | -       | -      | 10% | -    | -     | 10    |
| Glen Eden    | GLE  | 32%  | -    | 12% | -       | 24%    | 28% | -    | 4%    | 25    |
| Sunnyvale    | SUN  | 71%  | -    | -   | -       | 29%    | -   | -    | -     | 14    |
| Henderson    | HEN  | 46%  | 2%   | 28% | 2%      | 4%     | 9%  | -    | 11%   | 57    |
| Sturges Rd   | STU  | 42%  | 3%   | 3%  | -       | 32%    | 16% | -    | 3%    | 31    |
| Ranui        | RAN  | 72%  | -    | 7%  | -       | 14%    | 7%  | -    | -     | 29    |
| Swanson      | SWA  | 25%  | 6%   | -   | -       | 44%    | 25% | -    | -     | 16    |
| Waitakere    | WAK  | 47%  | -    | 7%  | -       | 20%    | 13% | -    | 13%   | 15    |
| All          | ALL  | 55%  | 1%   | 7%  | 1%      | 19%    | 13% | 1%   | 3%    | 1,140 |

# Appendix J: Car and bus facility ratings by access/egress mode

Section 6.21 in the main report presented the relationship between the rating of car parking/set down facilities and car access share and the relationship between bus access facilities and bus access share. A logistic curve was fitted to predict the rating on the access share. It is possible to argue that the relationship should be the other way around with the provision of facilities measured via the rating influencing the access share. In other words, better car parking encourages more people to access the station by car and likewise for bus. Figures J.1 and J.2 present the relationships for car and bus respectively. Both graphs show a positive relationship. Car access share (car parkers plus 'kiss and ride') increases from a predicted 8% with a zero rating to 50% at an 80% rating. For bus, the vertical axis has increased in scale reaching only a 30% bus access share. As can be seen, there is a wide spread in the bus share.

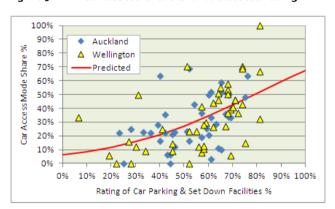


Figure J.1 Car access share and bus access rating

Figure J.2 Bus access share and bus access rating

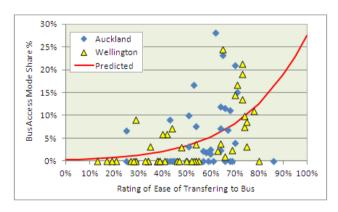


Table J.1 Estimated model

|     | Parameter | r Estimate | Standa    | rd Error | t  v      | alue  |
|-----|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------|
|     | Intercept | Slope      | Intercept | Slope    | Intercept | Slope |
| Car | -2.71     | 3.43       | 0.47      | 0.77     | 5.8       | 4.5   |
| Bus | -5.82     | 4.85       | 0.65      | 1.05     | 9.0       | 4.6   |

## Appendix K: 'Before and after' station ratings

Table K.1 Ratings of Wellington stations 2002-04 survey

|      | Wthr | Seat-    | Plat | Plat     |      | Light - | Clean    | Toil- |       |          |        | Car  | Bus  |      | N     |
|------|------|----------|------|----------|------|---------|----------|-------|-------|----------|--------|------|------|------|-------|
| Stat | Prot | ing      | Surf | OnOff    | Info | ing     | & Graf   | ets   | Staff | Retail   | Ticket | Park | Stop | All  | (ALL) |
| PET1 | 50%  | 40%      | 48%  | 70%      | 55%  | 46%     | 46%      | 15%   | 62%   | 19%      | 57%    | 50%  | 46%  | 46%  | 108   |
| PET2 | 64%  | 6196     | 6496 | 78%      | 75%  | 60%     | 73%      | 40%   | 72%   | 45%      | 66%    | 56%  | 5496 | 67%  | 78    |
| WEL  | 58%  | 45%      | 53%  | 77%      | 67%  | 63%     | 54%      | 38%   | 60%   | 5496     | 62%    | 4196 | 58%  | 66%  | 735   |
| WES  | 49%  | 1996     | 30%  | 7196     | 38%  | 3096    | 36%      | 6%    | 18%   | 1196     | 1096   | 4196 | 2196 | 39%  | 35    |
| MEL  | 25%  | 23%      | 4296 | 68%      | 4496 | 33%     | 45%      | 896   | 25%   | 1396     | 6%     | 58%  | 4796 | 45%  | 113   |
| AVA  | 33%  | 3196     | 4496 | 72%      | 53%  | 38%     | 34%      | 15%   | 26%   | 1196     | 1496   | 43%  | 16%  | 38%  | 53    |
| WOB  | 4196 | 4096     | 49%  | 72%      | 46%  | 4396    | 48%      | 9%    | 22%   | 9%       | 1096   | 60%  | 29%  | 4796 | 137   |
| WAT  | 6496 | 5596     | 61%  | 75%      | 63%  | 6796    | 60%      | 38%   | 60%   | 46%      | 62%    | 60%  | 58%  | 67%  | 334   |
| EPU  | 3496 | 1996     | 33%  | 65%      | 49%  | 3496    | 21%      | 796   | 33%   | 396      | 496    | 34%  | 15%  | 31%  | 31    |
| NAE  | 49%  | 3196     | 37%  | 66%      | 36%  | 4396    | 30%      | 11%   | 35%   | 15%      | 1496   | 34%  | 46%  | 32%  | 74    |
| WIN  | 47%  | 5296     | 48%  | 75%      | 45%  | 4896    | 48%      | 16%   | 4196  | 16%      | 1496   | 24%  | 18%  | 54%  | 24    |
| TAI  | 49%  | 2996     | 4496 | 70%      | 43%  | 3796    | 34%      | 9%    | 31%   | 1396     | 1296   | 50%  | 49%  | 39%  | 100   |
| POM  | 45%  | 4796     | 38%  | 4496     | 36%  | 4196    | 4796     | 496   | 27%   | 13%      | 1196   | 34%  | 2796 | 36%  | 7     |
| SIL  | 40%  | 3196     | 4796 | 72%      | 45%  | 4396    | 36%      | 13%   | 28%   | 1196     | 1296   | 4896 | 48%  | 45%  | 66    |
| HER  | 54%  | 51%      | 56%  | 7496     | 53%  | 55%     | 46%      | 16%   | 42%   | 11%      | 21%    | 4796 | 24%  | 49%  | 21    |
| TRE  | 55%  | 36%      | 46%  | 57%      | 50%  | 38%     | 36%      | 8%    | 26%   | 10%      | 11%    | 66%  | 50%  | 46%  | 76    |
| WAL  | 41%  | 35%      | 4496 | 68%      | 39%  | 38%     | 35%      | 3%    | 24%   | 596      | 796    | 67%  | 16%  | 42%  | 42    |
| UPP  | 46%  | 4096     | 4696 | 67%      | 59%  | 49%     | 45%      | 23%   | 59%   | 26%      | 58%    | 57%  | 56%  | 55%  | 295   |
| FEA  | 35%  | 25%      | 48%  | 50%      | 51%  | 49%     | 58%      | 44%   | 58%   | 13%      | 56%    | 57%  | 44%  | 53%  | 201   |
| WOO  | 33%  | 26%      | 28%  | 26%      | 38%  | 40%     | 42%      | 23%   | 12%   | 2%       | 0%     | 49%  | 46%  | 41%  | 64    |
| MAT  | na   | 20%<br>a | na   | na<br>na | na   | na      | na<br>na | na    | na    | na<br>na | na     | na   | na   | 50%  | 13    |
| CAR  | 3996 | 29%      | 3496 | 35%      | 45%  | 5296    | 53%      | 1096  | 59%   | 2296     | 60%    | 49%  | 1096 | 52%  | 110   |
| SOL  | 3296 | 2896     | 5196 | 38%      | 34%  | 3496    | 40%      | 596   | 1796  | 396      | 596    | 49%  | 1296 | 44%  | 44    |
| REN  | 4496 | 38%      | 57%  | 4396     | 57%  | 55%     | 38%      | 1796  | 25%   | 1796     | 20%    | 32%  | 22%  | 6196 | 18    |
| MAS  | 56%  | 4296     | 52%  | 5796     | 55%  | 56%     | 54%      | 43%   | 60%   | 36%      | 57%    | 55%  | 2496 | 6196 | 171   |
| TAK  | 40%  | 36%      | 49%  | 68%      | 53%  | 4396    | 52%      | 696   | 2296  | 596      | 696    | 50%  | 18%  | 49%  | 73    |
| RED  | 36%  | 36%      | 45%  | 49%      | 49%  | 4396    | 4896     | 996   | 16%   | 696      | 696    | 63%  | 1496 | 48%  | 86    |
| TAW  | 4696 | 3496     | 4196 | 71%      | 55%  | 4396    | 4796     | 596   | 1896  | 496      | 496    | 56%  | 16%  | 47%  | 77    |
| LIN  | 4296 | 36%      | 46%  | 70%      | 43%  | 39%     | 39%      | 996   | 29%   | 1196     | 1196   | 28%  | 1796 | 4296 | 96    |
| KEN  | 35%  | 56%      | 54%  | 75%      | 25%  | 5296    | 63%      | 23%   | 48%   | 1396     | 23%    | 2196 | 1396 | 52%  | 6     |
| POR  | 60%  | 55%      | 58%  | 75%      | 68%  | 60%     | 60%      | 4496  | 6496  | 49%      | 66%    | 57%  | 58%  | 66%  | 283   |
| PAM  | 4796 | 42%      | 46%  | 70%      | 59%  | 4896    | 45%      | 10%   | 2796  | 796      | 8%     | 58%  | 4796 | 49%  | 91    |
| MAA  | 38%  | 4096     | 55%  | 7796     | 60%  | 45%     | 65%      | 996   | 1096  | 5%       | 596    | 38%  | 1096 | 4596 | 23    |
| PLI  | 36%  | 3496     | 49%  | 68%      | 54%  | 4296    | 50%      | 496   | 23%   | 596      | 696    | 40%  | 1696 | 4796 | 66    |
| PUK  | 39%  | 3196     | 4296 | 56%      | 49%  | 4396    | 48%      | 496   | 2296  | 596      | 596    | 50%  | 1596 | 46%  | 53    |
| PAE  | 3496 | 30%      | 4496 | 67%      | 4796 | 38%     | 48%      | 9%    | 1896  | 196      | 396    | 60%  | 1996 | 45%  | 77    |
| PAP  | 4296 | 4396     | 55%  | 7496     | 60%  | 53%     | 58%      | 3296  | 66%   | 33%      | 62%    | 54%  | 5496 | 60%  | 373   |
| WAI  | 1496 | 1496     | 4796 | 4496     | 34%  | 3796    | 49%      | 1196  | 61%   | 1096     | 49%    | 39%  | 1996 | 4196 | 60    |
| CRO  | 4796 | 46%      | 4796 | 40%      | 56%  | 4296    | 49%      | 796   | 2496  | 6%       | 5%     | 65%  | 15%  | 50%  | 97    |
| NGO  | 53%  | 4496     | 56%  | 75%      | 59%  | 45%     | 50%      | 796   | 29%   | 6%       | 796    | 58%  | 1596 | 55%  | 85    |
| AWA  | 4796 | 4896     | 4896 | 60%      | 59%  | 4896    | 4796     | 1196  | 30%   | 9%       | 1296   | 20%  | 1296 | 49%  | 85    |
| SIM  | 4896 | 46%      | 55%  | 70%      | 58%  | 4896    | 54%      | 1096  | 28%   | 1396     | 16%    | 45%  | 2796 | 60%  | 81    |
| BOX  | 49%  | 43%      | 4196 | 72%      | 54%  | 37%     | 45%      | 796   | 2496  | 5%       | 796    | 1196 | 9%   | 5196 | 44    |
| KHA  | 5496 | 39%      | 52%  | 76%      | 64%  | 46%     | 43%      | 9%    | 3196  | 10%      | 13%    | 34%  | 25%  | 53%  | 68    |
| RAR  | 53%  | 4796     | 5196 | 72%      | 58%  | 4896    | 51%      | 996   | 38%   | 896      | 1196   | 4496 | 1796 | 50%  | 86    |
| JOH  | 39%  | 32%      | 52%  | 74%      | 60%  | 50%     | 51%      | 16%   | 5296  | 39%      | 56%    | 52%  | 58%  | 53%  | 386   |
| AvS  | 4496 | 38%      | 4796 | 64%      | 51%  | 45%     | 47%      | 15%   | 36%   | 15%      | 23%    | 4796 | 29%  | 49%  | 46    |
| AvSR | 4796 | 4096     | 50%  | 68%      | 56%  | 50%     | 50%      | 23%   | 46%   | 26%      | 40%    | 50%  | 4196 | 55%  | 5246  |
|      |      |          |      |          |      |         |          |       |       |          |        |      |      |      |       |

Table K.2 Ratings of Wellington stations December 2012 survey

|      | Wthr | Seat- | Plat | Plat  |      | Light - | Clean  | Toil- |       | Re-  | Tick- | Car  | Bus  |      | N    | N     |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|---------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Stat | Prot | ing   | Surf | OnOff | Info | ing     | & Graf | ets   | Staff | tail | et    | Park | Stop | All  | (WP) | (ALL) |
| PET1 | 7196 | 64%   | 76%  | 79%   | 75%  | 7496    | 72%    | 48%   | 68%   | 59%  | 7196  | 69%  | 71%  | 75%  | 61   | 66    |
| PET2 | 71%  | 64%   | 76%  | 79%   | 75%  | 7496    | 72%    | 48%   | 68%   | 59%  | 7196  | 69%  | 71%  | 75%  | 61   | 66    |
| WEL  | 67%  | 5196  | 68%  | 75%   | 69%  | 7296    | 69%    | 62%   | 67%   | 75%  | 72%   | 57%  | 68%  | 72%  | 399  | 976   |
| WES  | 64%  | 40%   | 57%  | 64%   | 4496 | 4896    | 60%    | 26%   | 25%   | 1896 | 1196  | 45%  | 46%  | 51%  | 22   | 31    |
| MEL  | 4096 | 4296  | 51%  | 7196  | 49%  | 5196    | 67%    | 23%   | 4496  | 70%  | 67%   | 67%  | 66%  | 58%  | 106  | 124   |
| AVA  | 31%  | 1896  | 28%  | 59%   | 35%  | 2396    | 16%    | 096   | 2196  | 3%   | 1796  | 3496 | 29%  | 25%  | 11   | 14    |
| WOB  | 4296 | 39%   | 51%  | 54%   | 4496 | 5296    | 4796   | 6%    | 19%   | 3%   | 13%   | 62%  | 42%  | 46%  | 33   | 37    |
| WAT  | 73%  | 63%   | 7196 | 76%   | 63%  | 68%     | 67%    | 48%   | 69%   | 55%  | 67%   | 7196 | 7496 | 7196 | 119  | 142   |
| EPU  | 63%  | 58%   | 68%  | 75%   | 69%  | 66%     | 57%    | 2496  | 35%   | 2796 | 2796  | 53%  | 4796 | 60%  | 13   | 15    |
| NAE  | 73%  | 75%   | 83%  | 86%   | 65%  | 7296    | 81%    | 32%   | 49%   | 1896 | 32%   | 69%  | 80%  | 76%  | 16   | 22    |
| WIN  | 4796 | 5496  | 53%  | 68%   | 49%  | 60%     | 38%    | 2196  | 50%   | 22%  | 31%   | 45%  | 4496 | 53%  | 14   | 16    |
| TAI  | 50%  | 23%   | 4596 | 53%   | 46%  | 4496    | 30%    | 9%    | 20%   | 10%  | 15%   | 51%  | 5496 | 38%  | 27   | 35    |
| POM  | 55%  | 58%   | 4496 | 69%   | 45%  | 49%     | 4196   | 28%   | 30%   | 2196 | 2196  | 59%  | 5596 | 4596 | 10   | 13    |
| SIL  | 5496 | 4396  | 6196 | 74%   | 53%  | 59%     | 46%    | 1196  | 28%   | 1396 | 32%   | 5796 | 69%  | 50%  | 41   | 49    |
| HER  | 38%  | 40%   | 4496 | 51%   | 46%  | 4996    | 4396   | 3%    | 1696  | 096  | 1096  | 1996 | 1996 | 39%  | 17   | 19    |
| TRE  | 55%  | 4296  | 55%  | 74%   | 4496 | 4896    | 46%    | 9%    | 1896  | 19%  | 2296  | 6796 | 60%  | 52%  | 51   | 64    |
| WAL  | 4296 | 39%   | 4696 | 70%   | 39%  | 4496    | 43%    | 596   | 23%   | 1396 | 22%   | 68%  | 2796 | 4396 | 38   | 49    |
| UPP  | 52%  | 39%   | 50%  | 69%   | 55%  | 53%     | 48%    | 19%   | 58%   | 25%  | 64%   | 66%  | 75%  | 5196 | 113  | 150   |
| FEA  | 50%  | 38%   | 59%  | 63%   | 46%  | 5796    | 63%    | 57%   | 57%   | 30%  | 60%   | 72%  | 7196 | 62%  | 30   | 66    |
| WOO  | 52%  | 45%   | 72%  | 60%   | 5296 | 70%     | 76%    | 4496  | 18%   | 596  | 9%    | 81%  | 73%  | 60%  | 21   | 30    |
| MAT  | na   | а     | na   | na    | na   | na      | na     | na    | na    | na   | na    | na   | na   | 54%  | 1    | 3     |
| CAR  | 65%  | 51%   | 7496 | 75%   | 52%  | 60%     | 76%    | 38%   | 70%   | 46%  | 70%   | 7496 | 54%  | 60%  | 17   | 31    |
| SOL  | 72%  | 56%   | 88%  | 88%   | 75%  | 63%     | 81%    | O96   | O96   | 096  | 25%   | 81%  | 29%  | 63%  | 4    | 8     |
| REN  | 50%  | 52%   | 7796 | 89%   | 59%  | 64%     | 77%    | 1796  | 33%   | 1396 | 4796  | 4196 | 38%  | 56%  | 8    | 11    |
| MAS  | 72%  | 58%   | 66%  | 7196  | 63%  | 65%     | 65%    | 5196  | 69%   | 61%  | 73%   | 7496 | 63%  | 7196 | 42   | 51    |
| TAK  | 47%  | 45%   | 59%  | 54%   | 46%  | 54%     | 61%    | 9%    | 25%   | 496  | 22%   | 58%  | 41%  | 51%  | 22   | 22    |
| RED  | 50%  | 51%   | 77%  | 82%   | 56%  | 62%     | 67%    | 9%    | 31%   | 1296 | 28%   | 74%  | 38%  | 62%  | 20   | 21    |
| TAW  | 50%  | 37%   | 49%  | 58%   | 48%  | 43%     | 43%    | 13%   | 22%   | 15%  | 26%   | 52%  | 35%  | 4196 | 34   | 33    |
| LIN  | 56%  | 5196  | 46%  | 70%   | 39%  | 4496    | 32%    | 9%    | 2196  | 996  | 20%   | 2796 | 28%  | 40%  | 31   | 32    |
| KEN  | 43%  | 43%   | 63%  | 60%   | 55%  | 43%     | 25%    | O96   | O96   | 096  | 4196  | 22%  | 1796 | 40%  | 5    | 5     |
| POR  | 65%  | 58%   | 67%  | 73%   | 69%  | 66%     | 62%    | 48%   | 69%   | 65%  | 72%   | 64%  | 72%  | 7196 | 172  | 214   |
| PAM  | 52%  | 5196  | 56%  | 64%   | 55%  | 54%     | 50%    | 29%   | 4296  | 3796 | 4096  | 6496 | 65%  | 58%  | 44   | 62    |
| MAA  | 34%  | 43%   | 35%  | 7196  | 40%  | 46%     | 43%    | 7%    | 796   | 9%   | 18%   | 65%  | 39%  | 40%  | 20   | 22    |
| PLI  | 52%  | 48%   | 63%  | 74%   | 49%  | 59%     | 73%    | 41%   | 5196  | 62%  | 64%   | 64%  | 39%  | 67%  | 27   | 32    |
| PUK  | 49%  | 48%   | 72%  | 79%   | 52%  | 57%     | 44%    | 8%    | 20%   | 8%   | 1796  | 58%  | 896  | 55%  | 27   | 33    |
| PAE  | 48%  | 30%   | 51%  | 64%   | 44%  | 50%     | 65%    | 8%    | 20%   | 16%  | 13%   | 68%  | 4796 | 55%  | 28   | 35    |
| PAP  | 62%  | 56%   | 71%  | 73%   | 66%  | 69%     | 71%    | 62%   | 68%   | 64%  | 7196  | 69%  | 73%  | 74%  | 130  | 211   |
| WAI  | 57%  | 56%   | 76%  | 81%   | 74%  | 72%     | 83%    | 59%   | 73%   | 52%  | 73%   | 68%  | 76%  | 76%  | 104  | 141   |
| CRO  | 43%  | 4496  | 65%  | 78%   | 53%  | 54%     | 61%    | 15%   | 30%   | 12%  | 21%   | 81%  | 35%  | 59%  | 31   | 30    |
| NGO  | 64%  | 60%   | 72%  | 76%   | 47%  | 56%     | 60%    | 18%   | 30%   | 1596 | 28%   | 75%  | 50%  | 65%  | 40   | 42    |
| AWA  | 52%  | 53%   | 62%  | 61%   | 4796 | 5796    | 59%    | 19%   | 28%   | 1196 | 1796  | 28%  | 3496 | 52%  | 30   | 33    |
| SIM  | 56%  | 50%   | 70%  | 80%   | 56%  | 6196    | 52%    | 496   | 1496  | 496  | 1496  | 55%  | 53%  | 61%  | 34   | 34    |
| BOX  | 58%  | 58%   | 73%  | 73%   | 49%  | 56%     | 59%    | 6%    | 1196  | 196  | 10%   | 30%  | 3496 | 56%  | 15   | 15    |
| KHA  | 66%  | 62%   | 75%  | 80%   | 60%  | 6796    | 73%    | 15%   | 40%   | 27%  | 28%   | 56%  | 4896 | 69%  | 33   | 38    |
| RAR  | 52%  | 50%   | 66%  | 73%   | 54%  | 5296    | 53%    | 10%   | 34%   | 10%  | 23%   | 58%  | 33%  | 55%  | 46   | 47    |
| JOH  | 4796 | 43%   | 65%  | 69%   | 56%  | 56%     | 56%    | 20%   | 57%   | 58%  | 65%   | 61%  | 75%  | 61%  | 117  | 140   |
| AvS  | 5496 | 49%   | 62%  | 7196  | 54%  | 57%     | 57%    | 23%   | 37%   | 26%  | 37%   | 59%  | 50%  | 57%  | 46   | 46    |
| AvSR | 58%  | 50%   | 64%  | 72%   | 59%  | 62%     | 62%    | 36%   | 5196  | 45%  | 53%   | 62%  | 61%  | 65%  | 2285 | 3330  |

Table K.3 Standard error of change in station ratings (2002-04 - December 2012)

|      | Wthr | Seat- | Plat | of    |      | Light - | &    | Toil- |       |        |        | Car  | Bus  |      |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|------|------|
| Stat | Prot | ing   | Surf | OnOff | Info | ing     | Graf | ets   | Staff | Retail | Ticket |      | Stop | All  |
| PET1 | 3%   | 396   | 3%   | 396   | 496  | 396     | 3%   | 3%    | 496   | 496    | 496    | 3%   | 496  | 396  |
| PET2 | 3%   | 496   | 396  | 396   | 496  | 496     | 3%   | 596   | 496   | 496    | 596    | 496  | 596  | 3%   |
| WEL  | 196  | 296   | 196  | 196   | 196  | 196     | 196  | 296   | 296   | 296    | 296    | 2%   | 296  | 196  |
| WES  | 796  | 796   | 696  | 696   | 796  | 696     | 6%   | 896   | 996   | 696    | 596    | 896  | 796  | 596  |
| MEL  | 396  | 396   | 396  | 396   | 496  | 396     | 3%   | 496   | 596   | 396    | 496    | 496  | 496  | 396  |
| AVA  | 896  | 696   | 8%   | 996   | 13%  | 896     | 6%   | 496   | 1396  | 496    | 1196   | 1296 | 1196 | 696  |
| WOB  | 496  | 496   | 496  | 496   | 596  | 596     | 496  | 396   | 696   | 296    | 696    | 596  | 696  | 496  |
| WAT  | 296  | 296   | 296  | 296   | 3%   | 296     | 296  | 396   | 396   | 396    | 3%     | 296  | 3%   | 296  |
| EPU  | 796  | 896   | 796  | 6%    | 896  | 896     | 796  | 9%    | 1496  | 1296   | 1296   | 9%   | 1096 | 796  |
| NAE  | 796  | 696   | 796  | 796   | 1096 | 696     | 796  | 1196  | 1496  | 9%     | 10%    | 796  | 796  | 596  |
| WIN  | 896  | 9%    | 896  | 796   | 10%  | 896     | 10%  | 1296  | 13%   | 13%    | 13%    | 10%  | 10%  | 796  |
| TAI  | 596  | 596   | 596  | 596   | 696  | 696     | 596  | 596   | 796   | 596    | 596    | 596  | 796  | 5%   |
| POM  | 1496 | 1396  | 1296 | 1496  | 1496 | 15%     | 1496 | 1396  | 19%   | 16%    | 16%    | 1496 | 1296 | 1196 |
| SIL  | 596  | 496   | 496  | 496   | 5%   | 596     | 596  | 5%    | 796   | 596    | 796    | 596  | 5%   | 496  |
| HER  | 796  | 896   | 896  | 9%    | 10%  | 9%      | 8%   | 796   | 1796  | 696    | 10%    | 10%  | 1196 | 796  |
| TRE  | 496  | 596   | 496  | 5%    | 5%   | 5%      | 596  | 496   | 796   | 596    | 6%     | 496  | 796  | 496  |
| WAL  | 596  | 596   | 596  | 5%    | 6%   | 5%      | 596  | 3%    | 8%    | 596    | 796    | 596  | 796  | 5%   |
| UPP  | 396  | 396   | 3%   | 296   | 396  | 3%      | 396  | 3%    | 396   | 396    | 396    | 396  | 3%   | 296  |
| FEA  | 496  | 596   | 796  | 5%    | 5%   | 496     | 596  | 6%    | 596   | 5%     | 596    | 496  | 496  | 3%   |
| WOO  | 696  | 696   | 5%   | 12%   | 896  | 696     | 596  | 796   | 896   | 596    | 996    | 596  | 6%   | 496  |
| MAT  | na   | na    | na   | na    | na   | na      | na   | na    | na    | na     | na     | na   | na   | 10%  |
| CAR  | 6%   | 496   | 5%   | 696   | 8%   | 896     | 5%   | 13%   | 9%    | 896    | 1096   | 6%   | 12%  | 496  |
| SOL  | 9%   | 996   | 6%   | 1096  | 25%  | 13%     | 9%   | 2%    | 5%    | 296    | 25%    | 9%   | 29%  | 796  |
| REN  | 8%   | 796   | 10%  | 896   | 10%  | 10%     | 896  | 18%   | 34%   | 1496   | 18%    | 12%  | 16%  | 896  |
| MAS  | 496  | 496   | 4%   | 496   | 5%   | 496     | 496  | 5%    | 5%    | 496    | 496    | 3%   | 5%   | 3%   |
| TAK  | 5%   | 596   | 496  | 596   | 6%   | 5%      | 596  | 496   | 8%    | 396    | 8%     | 596  | 5%   | 496  |
| RED  | 5%   | 696   | 5%   | 596   | 6%   | 596     | 596  | 6%    | 11%   | 7%     | 9%     | 6%   | 10%  | 496  |
| TAW  | 5%   | 5%    | 5%   | 5%    | 6%   | 5%      | 596  | 5%    | 796   | 6%     | 7%     | 596  | 7%   | 696  |
| LIN  | 5%   | 596   | 5%   | 496   | 5%   | 596     | 496  | 5%    | 796   | 596    | 7%     | 596  | 5%   | 496  |
| KEN  | 16%  | 19%   | 1496 | 1196  | 19%  | 1296    | 10%  | 15%   | 16%   | 13%    | 28%    | 19%  | 1796 | 10%  |
| POR  | 296  | 296   | 2%   | 296   | 296  | 296     | 296  | 3%    | 2%    | 3%     | 2%     | 3%   | 3%   | 2%   |
| PAM  | 496  | 496   | 496  | 396   | 596  | 496     | 496  | 6%    | 796   | 6%     | 796    | 496  | 5%   | 3%   |
| MAA  | 8%   | 8%    | 10%  | 496   | 8%   | 8%      | 796  | 6%    | 796   | 6%     | 9%     | 8%   | 10%  | 796  |
| PLI  | 5%   | 496   | 5%   | 496   | 6%   | 5%      | 5%   | 8%    | 8%    | 7%     | 6%     | 8%   | 796  | 496  |
| PUK  | 6%   | 5%    | 5%   | 5%    | 6%   | 5%      | 6%   | 496   | 8%    | 5%     | 796    | 796  | 8%   | 5%   |
| PAE  | 6%   | 5%    | 5%   | 5%    | 6%   | 5%      | 5%   | 5%    | 796   | 5%     | 596    | 6%   | 9%   | 5%   |
| PAP  | 296  | 296   | 3%   | 296   | 296  | 296     | 296  | 3%    | 296   | 3%     | 3%     | 3%   | 3%   | 296  |
| WAI  | 496  | 3%    | 3%   | 496   | 496  | 496     | 3%   | 496   | 5%    | 496    | 5%     | 496  | 496  | 3%   |
| CRO  | 496  | 5%    | 796  | 5%    | 6%   | 5%      | 5%   | 8%    | 8%    | 6%     | 796    | 496  | 8%   | 5%   |
| NGO  | 596  | 496   | 696  | 6%    | 696  | 5%      | 596  | 5%    | 796   | 5%     | 796    | 496  | 6%   | 496  |
| AWA  | 496  | 496   | 496  | 496   | 596  | 496     | 496  | 6%    | 796   | 596    | 6%     | 596  | 6%   | 496  |
| SIM  | 496  | 496   | 496  | 3%    | 5%   | 5%      | 6%   | 496   | 796   | 496    | 6%     | 596  | 6%   | 496  |
| BOX  | 796  | 796   | 596  | 6%    | 10%  | 8%      | 8%   | 496   | 10%   | 296    | 9%     | 1196 | 9%   | 8%   |
| KHA  | 496  | 496   | 496  | 396   | 596  | 496     | 496  | 6%    | 8%    | 796    | 7%     | 596  | 796  | 3%   |
| RAR  | 496  | 496   | 496  | 496   | 5%   | 496     | 496  | 496   | 796   | 496    | 6%     | 5%   | 6%   | 496  |
| JOH  | 3%   | 396   | 2%   | 396   | 3%   | 296     | 296  | 3%    | 3%    | 3%     | 3%     | 3%   | 2%   | 296  |

Source: Douglas Economics

### Appendix L: Stated preference attribute levels

|             | Dif                 |                    |                    |             |                |                    |               |                     |                 | ΒL          | evel 0               | nboard               | Time                         | (mins              | )                  |                    |                       |                   |                    |             |               |             |             |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
|             | mins                | 1                  | 2                  | 3           | 4              | 5                  | 6             | 7                   | 8               | 9           | 10                   | 11                   | 12                           | 13                 | 14                 | 15                 | 16                    | 17                | 18                 | 19          | 20            | 21          | 22          |
| Level       | A+B                 | CBS                | CBM                | СВМО        | СВМА           | WBS                | WBM           | WBMH                | WBVM            | WBVL        | WBAS                 | WBAM                 | WBAL                         | WRS                | WRM                | WRL                | WRY                   | ALP               | ABS                | ABM         | ARS           | ARM         | ARL         |
| 0           | -8                  | 20                 | 27                 | 27          | 32             | 12                 | 27            | 32                  | 22              | 42          | 17                   | 27                   | 42                           | 12                 | 27                 | 42                 | 72                    | 15                | 20                 | 35          | 20            | 27          | 42          |
| 1           | -10                 | 20                 | 25                 | 25          | 30             | 10                 | 25            | 30                  | 20              | 40          | 15                   | 25                   | 40                           | 10                 | 25                 | 40                 | 70                    | 15                | 20                 | 35          | 20            | 25          | 40          |
| 2           | -15                 | 25                 | 25                 | 25          | 30             | 10                 | 25            | 30                  | 20              | 40          | 15                   | 25                   | 40                           | 10                 | 25                 | 40                 | 70                    | 20                | 25                 | 40          | 25            | 25          | 40          |
| 3           | -20                 | 30                 | 25                 | 25          | 30             | 10                 | 25            | 30                  | 20              | 40          | 15                   | 25                   | 40                           | 10                 | 25                 | 40                 | 70                    | 25                | 30                 | 45          | 30            | 25          | 40          |
| 4           | -5                  | 15                 | 25                 | 25          | 30             | 10                 | 25            | 30                  | 20              | 40          | 15                   | 25                   | 40                           | 10                 | 25                 | 40                 | 70                    | 10                | 15                 | 30          | 15            | 25          | 40          |
|             |                     | B Level Fare \$    |                    |             |                |                    |               |                     |                 |             |                      |                      |                              |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                    |             |               |             |             |
|             | Dif                 |                    |                    |             |                |                    |               |                     |                 |             | В                    | Level F              | are \$                       |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                    |             |               |             |             |
|             | Dif<br>\$           | 1                  | 2                  | 3           | 4              | 5                  | 6             | 7                   | 8               | 9           | B<br>10              | Level F              | are \$                       | 13                 | 14                 | 15                 | 16                    | 17                | 18                 | 19          | 20            | 21          | 22          |
| Level       | 1                   | 1<br>CBS           | 2<br>CBM           | 3<br>CBMO   | 4<br>CBMA      | 5<br>WBS           | 6<br>WBM      | 7<br>WBMH           | 8<br>IWBVM      | 9<br>WBVL   |                      |                      |                              | 13<br>WRS          | 14<br>WRM          | 15<br>WRL          | 16<br>WRY             | 17<br>ALP         | 18<br>ABS          | 19<br>ABM   | 20<br>ARS     | 21<br>ARM   | 22<br>ARL   |
| Level 0     | \$                  | 1<br>CBS<br>2      | 2<br>CBM<br>2      |             | 4<br>CBMA<br>6 | -                  | 6<br>WBM<br>3 | 7<br>WBMH<br>5      | 8<br>IWBVM<br>3 | 9<br>WBVL   |                      |                      |                              | 13<br>WRS<br>3     | 14<br>WRM<br>5     |                    |                       |                   |                    |             |               |             |             |
|             | \$                  | 1<br>CBS<br>2<br>2 | 2<br>CBM<br>2<br>2 | СВМО        | CDIVIL         | -                  | WBM           | 7<br>WBMH<br>5<br>5 | WBVM            | WBVL        | 10<br>WBAS           | 11<br>WBAM           | 12<br>WBAL                   | WRS                | WRM                |                    | WRY                   | ALP               |                    | ABM         | ARS           | ARM         |             |
| 0           | \$<br>A+B<br>1      | 2                  | 2                  | CBMO<br>3   | 6              | WBS<br>2           | WBM<br>3      |                     | WBVM<br>3       | WBVL<br>6   | 10<br>WBAS<br>8      | 11<br>WBAM<br>9      | 12<br>WBAL<br>12             | WRS<br>3           | WRM<br>5           | WRL<br>7           | WRY<br>11             | ALP<br>0.5        | ABS<br>2           | ABM<br>3    | ARS<br>3      | ARM<br>5    |             |
| 0           | \$<br>A+B<br>1<br>2 | 2                  | 2                  | CBMO<br>3   | 6              | WBS<br>2<br>2      | WBM<br>3      | 5                   | 3<br>3          | WBVL<br>6   | 10<br>WBAS<br>8<br>8 | 11<br>WBAM<br>9<br>9 | 12<br>WBAL<br>12<br>12       | WRS<br>3           | WRM<br>5<br>5      | WRL<br>7<br>7      | WRY<br>11<br>11       | 0.5<br>0.5        | ABS<br>2<br>2      | ABM<br>3    | ARS<br>3      | ARM<br>5    |             |
| 0<br>1<br>2 | \$<br>A+B<br>1<br>2 | 2                  | 2                  | 3<br>3<br>3 | 6<br>6<br>6    | WBS<br>2<br>2<br>2 | 3<br>3<br>3   | 5                   | 3<br>3<br>3     | 6<br>6<br>6 | 10<br>WBAS<br>8<br>8 | 11<br>WBAM<br>9<br>9 | 12<br>WBAL<br>12<br>12<br>12 | WRS<br>3<br>3<br>3 | WRM<br>5<br>5<br>5 | WRL<br>7<br>7<br>7 | WRY<br>11<br>11<br>11 | 0.5<br>0.5<br>0.5 | ABS<br>2<br>2<br>2 | 3<br>3<br>3 | ARS<br>3<br>3 | 5<br>5<br>5 | 7<br>7<br>7 |

|       | SI   |      |        |      |
|-------|------|------|--------|------|
|       | Mins | B Le | vel SI | mins |
| Level | A+B  | ALL  | ALP    | WRY  |
| 0     | 0    | 20   | 15     | 40   |
| 1     | 20   | 20   | 20     | 20   |
| 2     | 10   | 10   | 5      | 30   |
| 3     | -10  | 30   | 30     | 50   |
| 4     | -20  | 30   | 25     | 50   |

#### Appendix M: Stated preference balancing weights

The stated preference (SP) observations were weighted to balance the response over all 25 SP questions. The balancing weights were calculated for each of the 15 aggregated SP designs.

$$Wi = \frac{\sum n_i}{25n_i}$$
 (Equation M.1)

The weights are presented in table M.1. These were multiplied with the choice weights which were 1 except for the 52 'indifferent' responses which were included twice: once as a choice of service A and one as a choice of service B. A weight of one half was then applied to each 'observation'.

Table M.1 Stated preference balancing weights

|     | 1     | 2    | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13   | 14    | 15   |       |
|-----|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| #   | CBS   | CBM  | СВМО  | WBS   | WBM   | WVF   | WBA   | WRS   | WRM   | WRL   | ABS   | ABM   | ARS  | ARM   | ARL  | ALL   |
| 1   | 0.943 | 1.02 | 1.086 | 0.959 | 1.037 | 0.899 | 1.014 | 0.983 | 1.044 | 0.943 | 0.985 | 0.921 | 0.97 | 1     | 1.19 | 0.976 |
| 2   | 1.07  | 0.94 | 1.011 | 1.117 | 0.974 | 1.033 | 1.014 | 0.993 | 1.044 | 1.063 | 1.01  | 1.039 | 0.97 | 0.938 | 0.9  | 1.024 |
| 3   | 0.926 | 1.02 | 1.086 | 0.971 | 1.055 | 0.899 | 1.037 | 0.964 | 1.044 | 0.926 | 0.975 | 0.918 | 0.91 | 1     | 1.19 | 0.972 |
| 4   | 1.078 | 0.96 | 1.047 | 1.101 | 0.974 | 1.079 | 0.973 | 0.993 | 1.054 | 1.063 | 1.014 | 1.035 | 0.97 | 0.938 | 0.9  | 1.025 |
| 5   | 1.108 | 1.04 | 1.011 | 1.078 | 0.966 | 1.079 | 0.973 | 0.983 | 1.065 | 1.063 | 1.036 | 1.032 | 1    | 0.938 | 0.9  | 1.031 |
| 6   | 1.123 | 1.02 | 1.011 | 1.093 | 0.981 | 1.104 | 0.993 | 1.024 | 1.006 | 1.087 | 1.032 | 1.032 | 1.07 | 0.938 | 0.9  | 1.037 |
| 7   | 1.108 | 1.02 | 1.011 | 1.093 | 0.966 | 1.104 | 0.973 | 1.003 | 1.006 | 1.063 | 1.025 | 1.028 | 1    | 0.938 | 0.9  | 1.027 |
| 8   | 0.905 | 1.02 | 1.086 | 0.953 | 1.012 | 0.971 | 1.037 | 0.993 | 0.978 | 0.934 | 0.958 | 0.915 | 1.03 | 1.071 | 1.16 | 0.965 |
| 9   | 0.932 | 1.02 | 1.086 | 0.959 | 1.046 | 0.899 | 1.037 | 1.024 | 0.987 | 0.952 | 0.981 | 0.924 | 1.03 | 1.071 | 1.19 | 0.978 |
| 10  | 1.1   | 0.96 | 0.977 | 1.049 | 0.966 | 1.104 | 0.993 | 0.973 | 1.025 | 1.063 | 1.025 | 1.035 | 1.03 | 0.938 | 0.9  | 1.022 |
| 11  | 0.943 | 1.02 | 1.086 | 0.977 | 1.029 | 0.916 | 0.993 | 1.014 | 0.987 | 0.961 | 0.981 | 0.918 | 0.94 | 1     | 1.19 | 0.975 |
| 12  | 0.984 | 1    | 0.916 | 0.965 | 1.012 | 1.033 | 1.014 | 1.069 | 0.905 | 1     | 0.999 | 1.043 | 1    | 1.071 | 0.99 | 1     |
| 13  | 1.015 | 1    | 0.916 | 0.959 | 1.004 | 1.033 | 1.014 | 1.08  | 0.905 | 1.01  | 1.006 | 1.07  | 1    | 1.034 | 0.99 | 1.009 |
| 14  | 0.966 | 0.98 | 0.888 | 0.947 | 0.997 | 1.033 | 1.037 | 1.035 | 0.913 | 0.99  | 0.978 | 1.043 | 1.03 | 1.034 | 0.99 | 0.989 |
| 15  | 1.092 | 1    | 0.977 | 1.063 | 0.966 | 1.056 | 0.954 | 0.993 | 0.978 | 1.063 | 1.014 | 1.028 | 1    | 0.938 | 0.88 | 1.015 |
| 16  | 0.921 | 1.02 | 1.086 | 0.942 | 1.012 | 0.916 | 1.014 | 0.955 | 1.054 | 0.926 | 0.971 | 0.918 | 1.03 | 1.071 | 1.16 | 0.968 |
| 17  | 1.1   | 0.98 | 0.916 | 1.063 | 0.952 | 1.056 | 0.954 | 1.003 | 0.961 | 1.063 | 1.01  | 1.02  | 1    | 0.938 | 0.88 | 1.01  |
| 18  | 1.078 | 0.96 | 1.011 | 1.101 | 0.966 | 1.056 | 0.954 | 1.014 | 1.044 | 1.063 | 1.017 | 1.043 | 0.97 | 0.909 | 0.9  | 1.025 |
| 19  | 0.978 | 1    | 0.946 | 0.965 | 1.012 | 0.991 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.006 | 0.97  | 1.01  | 1.059 | 0.97 | 1.034 | 0.97 | 1.004 |
| 20  | 0.916 | 1.04 | 1.086 | 0.959 | 1.021 | 0.899 | 1.014 | 0.955 | 1.044 | 0.926 | 0.985 | 0.921 | 1.03 | 1.071 | 1.19 | 0.972 |
| 21  | 0.978 | 0.98 | 0.888 | 0.959 | 1.004 | 1.033 | 0.993 | 1.014 | 0.978 | 1.01  | 0.995 | 1.07  | 1    | 1.034 | 0.99 | 1.003 |
| 22  | 0.996 | 1.02 | 1.011 | 0.983 | 1.029 | 1.012 | 1.014 | 1.024 | 1.015 | 1.031 | 1.032 | 1.055 | 1.03 | 1.071 | 0.99 | 1.023 |
| 23  | 0.89  | 1.02 | 1.086 | 0.909 | 1.004 | 0.899 | 0.954 | 0.936 | 1.065 | 0.909 | 0.951 | 0.909 | 1.07 | 1.034 | 1.11 | 0.95  |
| 24  | 0.984 | 1    | 0.977 | 0.977 | 1.012 | 0.991 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 0.996 | 1     | 1.014 | 1.047 | 1    | 1.034 | 0.97 | 1.007 |
| 25  | 1.003 | 1    | 0.916 | 0.953 | 1.021 | 1.033 | 1.037 | 0.973 | 0.953 | 1     | 1.01  | 1.07  | 1    | 1.034 | 0.99 | 1.006 |
| ALL | 25    | 25   | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25    | 25   | 25    | 25   | 25    |

#### Appendix N: Calculation of confidence ranges

The confidence ranges for the relative valuations estimated by the stated preference survey were based on formulae in Yates (1981,pp187-190).

Most of the valuations were expressed as ratios either (i) as minutes of onboard time using the IVT parameter as the denominator or (ii) as dollar values using the cost parameter as the denominator. For a ratio, the variance of the estimate was calculated using equation N.1.

$$Var\left(\frac{\beta_1}{\beta_2}\right) = \left(\frac{\beta_1}{\beta_2}\right)^2 \cdot \left(\frac{Var(\beta_1)}{\beta_1^2} + \frac{Var(\beta_2)}{\beta_2^2} - 2Cov(\beta_{1,\beta_2})\right)$$
(Equation N.1)

Variance was the standard error of the parameter squared (see tabulations) and to calculate the covariance term which tended to be small by virtue of the experimental design, the parameter correlation coefficient (not tabulated in the report) was used:

$$Cov(y_1, y_2) = r.(Var(y_1).Var(y_2))$$
 (Equation N.2)

There were two fare variables; one for standard passengers (std) and an additive variable for passengers entitled to a fare discount (disc) either children or students as presented in the SP choice cards), equation N2. To calculate the variance of total fare sensitivity for discount passengers, equation N.3 was used.

$$Var(\beta_1 + \beta_2) = Var(\beta_1) + Var(\beta_2) + 2Cov(\beta_1, \beta_2)$$
 (Equation N.3)

The variance of a proportion used to estimated the weighted average value of time taking account the proportion of passengers entitled to (and not entitled) a discount fare.

$$Var(Pr_{DISC}) = \frac{(Pr_{DISC}).(1 - Pr_{DISC})}{N}$$
 (Equation N.4)

where N is the sample size (note for the concession proportion used in calculating the average value of time, the number of interviews (25/3) and not the number of SP observations was used.

The average value of time was a weighted sum of the values for standard fare passengers and discount fare passengers. The variance for a product was used to calculate the total variance of the estimate, equation N.5.

$$Var[\beta_1, \beta_2] = \beta_2^2 Var(\beta_1) + \beta_1^2 Var(\beta_2) + 2Cov(\beta_1, \beta_2)$$
 (Equation N.5)

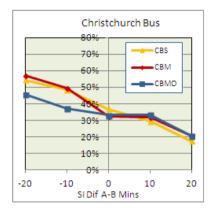
All confidence ranges were calculated at the 95% level; to do this, the standard error (the square root of the variance) was multiplied by 1.96. To express the values of time in dollars per hour, the variances were multiplied by 60.

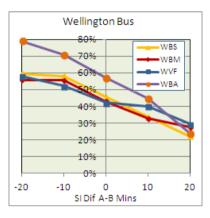
#### N1 Reference

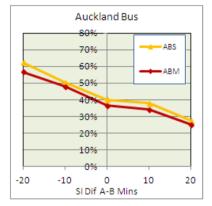
Yates, F (1981) Sampling methods for censuses and surveys. 4th ed. New York: Macmillan.

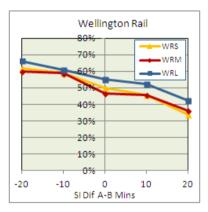
### Appendix O: Stated preference mean score graphs

Figure O.1 Service interval









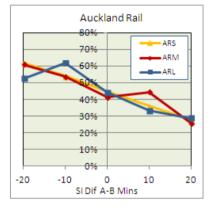
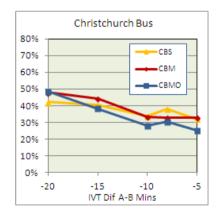
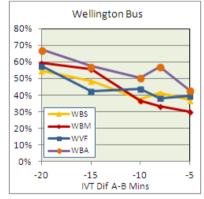


Figure O.2 In-vehicle time





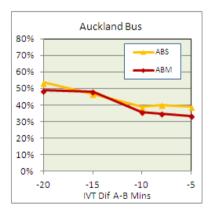
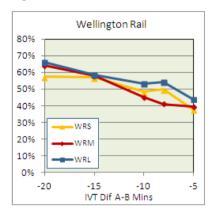


Figure O.2 In-vehicle time continued



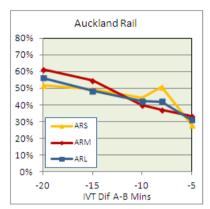
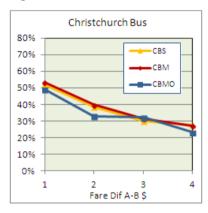
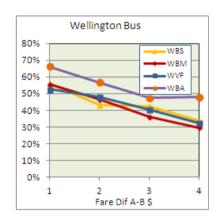
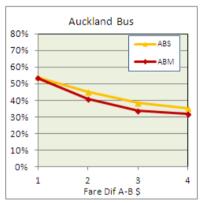
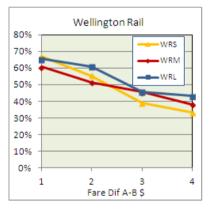


Figure O.3 Fare









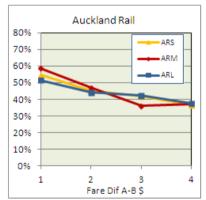
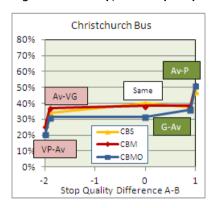
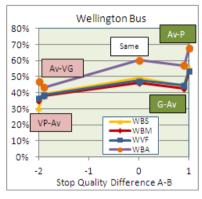
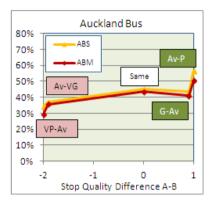
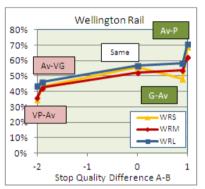


Figure O.4 Stop/station quality









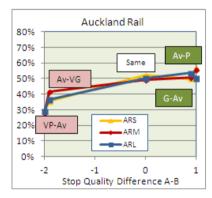
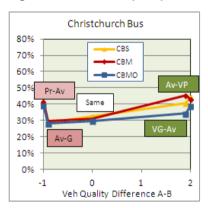
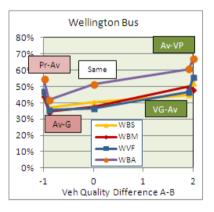
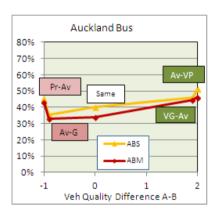
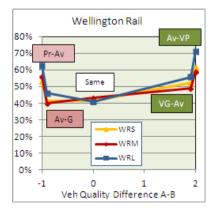


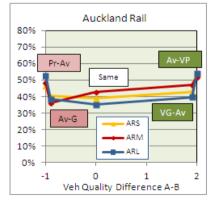
Figure O.5 Vehicle quality











# Appendix P: Standardisation of vehicle quality sensitivity

#### P1 Introduction

Vehicle quality was modelled as an independent variable as described in section 8.23 and also interacting with in-vehicle time (IVT) difference as described in section 8.24. Modelled independently, vehicle quality was a 'total per trip' effect whereas when interacting with IVT it was on a per minute basis.

In both specifications, vehicle quality was standardised for trip length as described in section P2. In the interaction specification, the IVT difference still used the trip length standardisation function in order to introduce a 'flag-fall' component instead of assuming a proportional effect. Section P3 describes the approach.

#### P2 Respondent trip length

The only consistent effect was vehicle quality sensitivity increased with trip length. The effect was considered reasonable as it is to be expected that passengers making longer trips would value improved vehicle quality more than passenger making short trips.

Table P.1 presents the estimated parameters for five trip length categories.

Table P.1 Stated preference model parameters by trip length

|                               | Trip Le | ength (In | -vehicle | time mi | nutes) |        |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|
| Parameter Estimates           | <15     | 15-29     | 30-44    | 45-59   | 60+    | AII    |
| SI Dif                        | -0.037  | -0.039    | -0.039   | -0.040  | -0.019 | -0.036 |
| IVT Dif                       | -0.053  | -0.065    | -0.069   | -0.063  | -0.041 | -0.060 |
| Fare Dif                      | -0.273  | -0.393    | -0.402   | -0.394  | -0.346 | -0.360 |
| Stop Qual Dif                 | -0.868  | -1.005    | -0.970   | -0.894  | -1.091 | -0.959 |
| Veh Qual Dif                  | -0.843  | -1.096    | -1.130   | -1.514  | -1.790 | -1.143 |
| Concession Fare Constant      | -0.201  | -0.659    | -0.392   | -0.976  | -0.678 | -0.539 |
| Constant                      | -0.398  | -0.321    | -0.411   | -0.262  | 0.011  | -0.326 |
| t  Values                     | <15     | 15-29     | 30-44    | 45-59   | 60+    | AII    |
| SI Dif                        | 18.5    | 39.0      | 19.5     | 13.3    | 6.3    | 36.0   |
| IVT Dif                       | 10.6    | 21.7      | 13.8     | 9.0     | 5.9    | 30.0   |
| Fare Dif                      | 10.5    | 21.8      | 15.5     | 10.6    | 8.9    | 32.7   |
| Stop Quality Dif              | 11.3    | 19.3      | 13.1     | 8.4     | 9.2    | 29.1   |
| Veh Quality Dif               | 7.0     | 13.5      | 9.7      | 9.0     | 9.4    | 22.4   |
| Concession Fare Constant      | 2.0     | 9.6       | 4.7      | 7.6     | 4.2    | 13.1   |
| Constant                      | 4.4     | 5.4       | 4.7      | 2.1     | 0.1    | 8.6    |
| Observations                  | 9,121   | 16,229    | 7,778    | 3,761   | 2,976  | 39,865 |
| Interviews                    | 1,155   | 2,054     | 985      | 476     | 377    | 5,046  |
| Relative Valuations           | <15     | 15-29     | 30-44    | 45-59   | 60+    | AII    |
| Av IVT mins                   | 9       | 19.5      | 33.6     | 48.3    | 66     | 27     |
| Service Interval / IVT (mins) | 0.70    | 0.60      | 0.57     | 0.63    | 0.46   | 0.60   |
| Stop Quality / IVT (mins)     | 16      | 15        | 14       | 14      | 27     | 16     |
| Vehicle Quality / IVT (mins)  | 16      | 17        | 16       | 24      | 44     | 19     |
| Value of Onboard Time \$/hr   | 11.65   | 9.92      | 10.30    | 9.59    | 7.11   | 10.00  |
| Stop Quality \$/trip          | 3.18    | 2.56      | 2.41     | 2.27    | 3.15   | 2.66   |
| Vehicle Quality \$/trip       | 3.09    | 2.79      | 2.81     | 3.84    | 5.17   | 3.18   |

For short trips ( $\leq$ 15 minutes) that took nine minutes on average, the sensitivity to vehicle quality was -0.838 and was the least sensitive. The parameter then increased in size to -1.79 for trips taking an hour

or longer. By contrast none of the other parameters moved in a consistent way with IVT. For example, the IVT parameter peaked in sensitivity at 30 to 44 minutes.

The vehicle quality parameter was 'standardised' to take account of the effect of trip length. Standardising the parameter involved three steps. The first step regressed the market segment vehicle quality parameter estimates against the average in vehicle times. Figure P.1 presents the data and the fitted equation. The regression was weighted in accordance with relative accuracy (|t| values) of the five market segment results. The estimated equation is presented in equation P.1 with t values shown in brackets. As can be seen in the graph, the relationship was linear and positive. There was also a 'constant' indicating some aspects of vehicle quality such as ease of boarding/alighting and driver friendliness were independent of trip length.

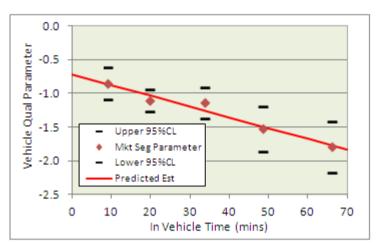


Figure P.1 Vehicle quality sensitivity parameter with in-vehicle time (mins)

$$\beta_{VQ} = \delta o + \delta i v t (IVT)$$
 (Equation P.1) 
$$\beta_{VQ} = -0.718 - 0.016 (IVT)$$

The second step standardised the equation for the average trip length in the SP data set. This was done by dividing equation P.1 by the estimate for the average trip length of 27 minutes.

$$VQ(IVT)_{STD} = \frac{-0.718 - 0.016(IVT)}{-0.718 - 0.016(27)}$$
 (Equation P.2)

The third step multiplied equation P.2 with the change in vehicle quality for each SP observation taking into account the IVT of that observation. Equation P.3 shows the estimation equation standardised for IVT on vehicle quality.

$$Pa = \frac{Z}{1+Z}$$
 (Equation P.3)

$$Z = \exp \left\{ \alpha + \alpha C + \beta_{si} \Delta SI + \beta_{v} \Delta V + \beta_{f} \Delta F + \beta_{sq} (1 - SQ^{0.7}) + \beta_{vqstd} \left\{ VQ(IVT)_{STD} \right\} (1 - VQ_{i}^{0.65}) \right\}$$

The effect of standardisation was to factor down the vehicle quality differences where the trips were shorter than the average and factor up the vehicle quality differences for longer trips but leave observations that took the average time unchanged. Standardised in this way, the adjustment had little effect on the parameter estimates of the overall model parameter but improved the goodness of fit. Table P.2 presents the standardised overall model with the non-standardised model alongside for comparative purposes.

The real advantage from standardisation was the ability to calculate a relative valuation for a specific trip length and by pivoting on the 27-minute estimate in table P.2 only the slope parameter of -0.016 (equation P.1) was required to be multiplied with the trip length difference and then added to the standardised vehicle quality parameter of-1.072. If a relative valuation expressed in IVT minutes is required, the number needs to be divided by the IVT dif parameter of -0.06 and if a fare valuation is required the number should be divided by the fare dif parameter of -0.365. Equation P.4 calculates the IVT relative valuation of very poor to very good vehicle quality at 13.3 minutes. The fare valuation would be \$2.19.

$$\beta_{VQ} / \beta_V = \frac{-1.072 - 0.016(10 - 27)}{-.06} = 13.3 \,\text{min}\,s$$
 (Equation P.4)

Table P.2 Stated preference model parameters by trip length

| Parameter Estimates           | Standardised | Unstandardised |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| SI Dif                        | -0.037       | -0.036         |
| IVT Dif                       | -0.060       | -0.060         |
| Fare Dif                      | -0.365       | -0.360         |
| Stop Qual Dif                 | -0.958       | -0.959         |
| Veh Qual Dif - STD            | -1.072       | -1.143         |
| Concession Fare Constant      | -0.551       | -0.539         |
| Constant                      | -0.325       | -0.326         |
| t  Values                     |              |                |
| SI Dif                        | 37.0         | 36.0           |
| IVT Dif                       | 30.0         | 30.0           |
| Fare Dif                      | 33.2         | 32.7           |
| Stop Quality Dif              | 29.0         | 29.1           |
| Veh Qual Dif - STD            | 24.4         | 22.4           |
| Concession Fare Constant      | 13.1         | 13.1           |
| Constant                      | 11.6         | 8.6            |
| Observations                  | 39,865       | 39,865         |
| Interviews                    | 5,046        | 5,046          |
| Relative Valuations           |              |                |
| Av IVT mins                   | 27           | 27             |
| Service Interval / IVT (mins) | 0.62         | 0.60           |
| Stop Quality / IVT (mins)     | 16           | 16             |
| Vehicle Quality / IVT (mins)  | 18           | 19             |
| Value of Onboard Time \$/hr   | 9.86         | 10.00          |
| Stop Quality \$/trip          | 2.62         | 2.66           |
| Vehicle Quality \$/trip       | 2.94         | 3.18           |

It is recommended that the above approach is used for trips of up to 90 minutes. For trips longer than 90 minutes for which there were few observations, the 90 minute value should be used.

A lookup table although simple to create has not been not included in this section because the IVT parameter needs to be standardised for income and the service interval (SI) parameter for SI. Section 7.20 presents a look-up table after these three parameters have been standardised.

#### P3 Standardisation of vehicle quality and in-vehicle time

As section 8.24 described, the SP experiment allowed the sensitivity to vehicle quality to be related to the IVT. Equation 8.12 presented the estimation equation which included the vehicle quality term whereby the in vehicle times of each service (A and B) shown on the SP show cards were multiplied by their respective vehicle quality. Rather than assume a proportional relationship, in-vehicle times (IVT) were standardised by equation P.5 Thus the vehicle quality component in equation 8.12 became:

$$\beta_{VVQ} \left\{ \frac{-0.718 - 0.016(V_A)}{-0.718 - 0.016(27)} (1 - VQ_A^{0.65}) - \frac{-0.718 - 0.016(V_B)}{-0.718 - 0.016(27)} (1 - VQ_B^{0.65}) \right\}$$
 (Equation P.5)

# Appendix Q: Standardisation of service interval sensitivity

A standardisation was undertaken of the SI parameter similar to that described in appendix P for vehicle quality.

Section 8.11 in the main report discussed the sensitivity of the SP response to the perceived SI.

The only consistent effect was declining SI sensitivity as service frequency reduced. Similar effects had been previously estimated, such as the system wide study of Sydney rail services by Douglas Economics (2004b).

None of the other SP parameters showed a consistent or strong effect. The fare parameter did increase in strength but by only 10% which was not considered sufficient to warrant standardisation.

Table Q.1 presents the estimated SP parameters by SI category.

Table Q.1 Stated preference model parameters by service interval

|                               | Pero   | Perceived Service Interval (mins) |        |        |        |        |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Parameter Estimates           | ≤15    | 16-29                             | 30-35  | 36-59  | 60+    | AII    |  |
| SI Dif                        | -0.049 | -0.042                            | -0.025 | -0.017 | -0.013 | -0.036 |  |
| IVT Dif                       | -0.067 | -0.070                            | -0.055 | -0.046 | -0.052 | -0.060 |  |
| Fare Dif                      | -0.367 | -0.372                            | -0.389 | -0.401 | -0.406 | -0.360 |  |
| Stop Qual Dif                 | -0.944 | -0.878                            | -0.937 | -0.839 | -1.229 | -0.959 |  |
| Veh Qual                      | -1.068 | -1.288                            | -1.182 | -1.191 | -1.315 | -1.143 |  |
| Concession Fare Constant      | -0.525 | -0.554                            | -0.427 | -0.389 | -0.864 | -0.539 |  |
| Constant                      | -0.373 | -0.348                            | -0.255 | -0.141 | -0.139 | -0.326 |  |
| t  Values                     | ≤15    | 16-29                             | 30-35  | 36-59  | 60+    | AII    |  |
| SI Dif                        | 49.0   | 21.0                              | 25.0   | 3.4    | 3.3    | 36.0   |  |
| IVT Dif                       | 22.3   | 11.7                              | 13.8   | 3.5    | 5.2    | 30.0   |  |
| Fare Dif                      | 19.3   | 12.4                              | 19.5   | 5.8    | 7.7    | 32.7   |  |
| Stop Quality Dif              | 17.2   | 10.1                              | 16.2   | 4.2    | 7.7    | 29.1   |  |
| Veh Quality Dif               | 12.4   | 9.5                               | 12.8   | 3.8    | 5.4    | 22.4   |  |
| Concession Fare Constant      | 7.7    | 4.8                               | 5.2    | 1.7    | 5.2    | 13.1   |  |
| Constant                      | 5.8    | 3.4                               | 3.7    | 0.6    | 0.8    | 8.6    |  |
| Observations                  | 14,419 | 5,661                             | 12,158 | 1,019  | 1,773  | 39,865 |  |
| Interviews                    | 1,825  | 717                               | 1,539  | 129    | 224    | 5,046  |  |
| Relative Valuations           | ≤15    | 16-29                             | 30-35  | 36-59  | 60+    | AII    |  |
| Av Service Interval (mins)    | 12.5   | 21                                | 30     | 43     | 62     | 23     |  |
| Service Interval / IVT (mins) | 0.73   | 0.60                              | 0.45   | 0.37   | 0.25   | 0.60   |  |
| Stop Quality / IVT (mins)     | 14     | 13                                | 17     | 18     | 24     | 16     |  |
| Vehicle Quality / IVT (mins)  | 16     | 18                                | 21     | 26     | 25     | 19     |  |
| Value of Onboard Time \$/hr   | 10.95  | 11.29                             | 8.48   | 6.88   | 7.68   | 10.00  |  |
| Stop Quality \$/trip          | 2.57   | 2.36                              | 2.41   | 2.09   | 3.03   | 2.66   |  |
| Vehicle Quality \$/trip       | 2.91   | 3.46                              | 3.04   | 2.97   | 3.24   | 3.18   |  |
|                               |        |                                   |        |        |        |        |  |

Figure Q.1 graphs the SI parameter against the average SI for each category. The graph shows that for frequent services of no more than 15 apart (with an average SI of 12 minutes), the sensitivity to SI at -0.049 was at its most sensitive. The parameter then gradually reduced (ignoring sign) to -0.042 for services every 16–29 minutes but then weaken markedly so that by half-hourly services, the sensitivity to SI was -0.025. The decline in strength then flattened off to -0.017 at SIs of 36–59 minutes and to -0.013 for hourly or less frequent services.

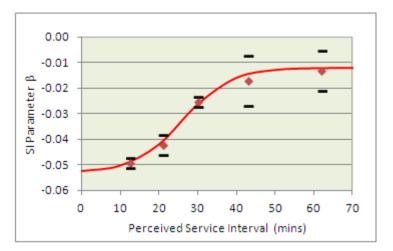


Figure Q.1 Service interval sensitivity parameter with service interval (mins)

Standardisation followed the same three steps as outlined for vehicle quality in appendix P. Unlike vehicle quality, the standardisation curve was non-linear and followed a logistic shape as shown by the red line in figure Q.1. The curve which had limits of -0.012 (Min{SI}) and -0.053 (Max{SI}) set was fitted using robust estimation (NLOGIT) with observations weighted in accordance with their relative accuracy (|t| value). The estimated parameters were -0.163 for  $\delta_Z$  with a |t| value of 10 and -4.27 for  $\delta_Z$ 0 with a |t| value of 13.5. Equation Q.1 shows the standardisation function.

$$\beta SI_{STD} = \frac{\exp(\delta o + \delta_z Z)}{1 + \exp(\delta o + \delta_z Z)} = \frac{\exp(-4.27 - 0.163Z)}{1 + \exp(-4.27 - 0.163Z)}$$
where  $Z = \frac{\beta_{SI} - Min\{\beta_{SI}\}}{Max\{\beta_{SI}\} - Min\{\beta_{SI}\}} = \frac{\beta_{SI} - 0.012}{-0.053 - 0.012}$ 

The second step divided the standardised parameter by the  $\beta_{SI}$  parameter at the mean SI of 23 minutes which was -0.038 ( $SI_{STD} = \beta SI_{STD} / \beta_{SI}$ ).

The third step multiplied the change in SI for each SP observation (equation Q.2) with the standardisation factor  $SI_{STD}$  and re-estimated the regression equation.

$$Pa = \frac{Z}{1+Z}$$
 (Equation Q.2)

Where

$$Z = \exp \left\{ \alpha + \alpha C + \beta_{si} \left\{ SI(SI_{STD}) \right\} \Delta SI + \beta_{v} \Delta V + \beta_{f} \Delta F + \beta_{sq} (1 - SQ^{0.7}) + \beta_{vqstd} (1 - VQ_{i}^{0.65}) \right\}$$

Standardisation had the effect of reducing the SI differences for infrequent services and increasing the differences for frequent services with short SIs. Table P.2 presents the standardised overall model with the non-standardised model alongside for comparative purposes and shows the SI parameter to change from -0.036 to -0.038 and parameter accuracy to improve (as measured by the increase in the |t| value from 36 to 38) but otherwise there was little change.

Table Q.2 Stated preference model parameters by trip length

| Parameter Estimates           | Standardised | Unstandardised |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| SI Dif                        | -0.038       | -0.036         |
| IVT Dif                       | -0.060       | -0.060         |
| Fare Dif                      | -0.362       | -0.360         |
| Stop Qual Dif                 | -0.964       | -0.959         |
| Veh Qual                      | -1.140       | -1.143         |
| Concession Fare Constant      | -0.547       | -0.539         |
| Constant                      | -0.324       | -0.326         |
| t  Values                     | Standardised | Unstandardised |
| SI Dif                        | 38.0         | 36.0           |
| IVT Dif                       | 30.0         | 30.0           |
| Fare Dif                      | 32.9         | 32.7           |
| Stop Quality Dif              | 29.2         | 29.1           |
| Veh Quality Dif               | 22.4         | 22.4           |
| Concession Fare Constant      | 13.0         | 13.1           |
| Constant                      | 8.5          | 8.6            |
| Observations                  | 39,865       | 39,865         |
| Interviews                    | 5,046        | 5,046          |
| Relative Valuations           | Standardised | Unstandardised |
| Av Service Interval (mins)    | 23           | 23             |
| Service Interval / IVT (mins) | 0.63         | 0.60           |
| Stop Quality / IVT (mins)     | 16           | 16             |
| Vehicle Quality / IVT (mins)  | 19           | 19             |
| Value of Onboard Time \$/hr   | 9.94         | 10.00          |
| Stop Quality \$/trip          | 2.66         | 2.66           |
| Vehicle Quality \$/trip       | 3.15         | 3.18           |

As with vehicle quality, the main advantage from standardisation is the ability to calculate a relative valuation for a specific trip. However, the non-linear function makes the calculation a little more involved.

The formula below sets out the calculation of the relative SI/IVT valuation for a five-minute SI. The calculated relative valuation was 0.862.

$$\beta SI_{STD} = \frac{\exp(\delta o + \delta_z SI)}{1 + \exp(\delta o + \delta_z SI)} = \frac{\exp(-4.27 - 0.163(5))}{1 + \exp(-4.27 - 0.163(5))} = 0.969 \tag{Equation Q.3}$$
 
$$\frac{\beta_{SIALL}}{\beta_{SI23}} \left[ Min\{\beta_{SI}\} + \beta SI_{STD} (Max\{\beta_{SI}\} - Min\{\beta_{SI}\}) \right] = \frac{-0.038}{-0.038} \left[ -0.012 + 0.969(-0.053 - (-0.012)) \right]$$
 
$$= 0.052$$
 
$$Relative valuation = \frac{\beta SI}{\beta V} = \frac{-0.052}{-0.06} = 0.862 \tag{Equation Q.5}$$

Given the SI sensitivity parameter is constrained (between -0.012 and -0.053) the approach can be used with any values of SI.

As with vehicle quality, a look-up table although simple to create is not included in this section because the IVT parameter has yet to be standardised for income. Section 8.20 presents a look-up table after all three parameters have been standardised.

#### Q1 Reference

Douglas Economics (2004b) Value of rail travel time. Report to RailCorp NSW.

### Appendix R: Income standardisation of response

#### R1 Introduction

Section 8.18 discusses the sensitivity of the attribute parameters with respect to personal income concluding that the sensitivity to IVT and also vehicle quality were affected in a consistent way. In this appendix, the parameters are standardised for income in a similar fashion to vehicle quality.

Two income standardisations were undertaken: the first was with the independent vehicle quality model. The second application was when vehicle quality interacted with IVT as described in section 8.24.

### R2 Income standardisation

Rising income increased the sensitivity to IVT and albeit to a lesser extent to vehicle quality. By contrast, income had no consistent effect on fare, SI and stop quality. As section 7.18 (see part 1 of this report) commented there was also an effect on the model constants with rising income reducing the size of the model constant and also the concession fare constant. Fewer respondents always chose the slower/cheaper option as incomes rose. In standardising the income effect, the constants were omitted and the market segment models re-estimated. Table R.1 presents the parameter estimates with the basic overall model presented on the right for comparative purposes.

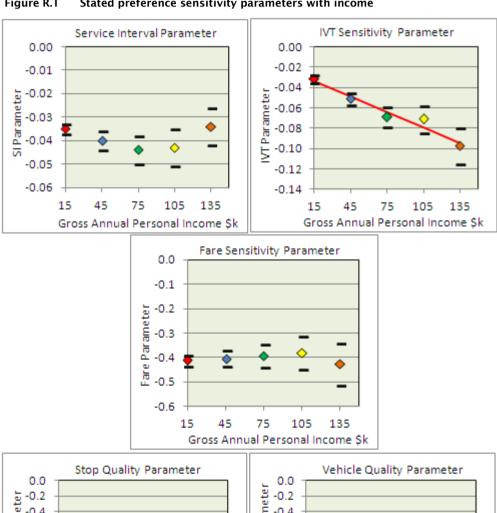
Table R.1 Stated preference models with personal income

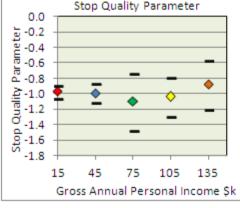
|                               |        | Inc    | ome Cla | SS      |        | Basic  |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Parameter Estimates           | <30k   | 30-60k | 60-90k  | 90-120k | >120k  | ALL    |
| SI Dif                        | -0.035 | -0.040 | -0.044  | -0.043  | -0.034 | -0.036 |
| IVT Dif                       | -0.031 | -0.051 | -0.069  | -0.071  | -0.097 | -0.060 |
| Fare Dif                      | -0.413 | -0.404 | -0.394  | -0.381  | -0.428 | -0.360 |
| Stop Qual Dif                 | -0.972 | -0.989 | -1.101  | -1.038  | -0.881 | -0.959 |
| Veh Qual Dif                  | -0.713 | -0.935 | -0.982  | -1.291  | -1.234 | -1.143 |
| Concession Fare Constant      | na     | na     | na      | na      | na     | -0.539 |
| Constant                      | na     | na     | na      | na      | na     | -0.326 |
| t  Values                     | <30k   | 30-60k | 60-90k  | 90-120k | >120k  | 40.8k  |
| SI Dif                        | 35.0   | 20.0   | 14.7    | 10.8    | 8.5    | 36.0   |
| IVT Dif                       | 15.5   | 17.0   | 13.8    | 10.1    | 10.8   | 30.0   |
| Fare Dif                      | 34.4   | 23.8   | 15.8    | 10.9    | 9.7    | 32.7   |
| Stop Quality Dif              | 21.6   | 15.5   | 5.8     | 7.9     | 5.4    | 29.1   |
| Veh Quality Dif               | 12.5   | 11.5   | 8.5     | 7.8     | 5.1    | 22.4   |
| Concession Fare Constant      | na     | na     | na      | na      | na     | 13.1   |
| Constant                      | na     | na     | na      | na      | na     | 8.6    |
| Observations                  | 22,690 | 16,851 | 16,852  | 16,853  | 16,854 | 39,877 |
| Interviews                    | 2,872  | 2,133  | 2,133   | 2,133   | 2,133  | 5,048  |
| Relative Valuations           | <30k   | 30-60k | 60-90k  | 90-120k | >120k  | 40.8k  |
| Service Interval / IVT (mins) | 1.13   | 0.78   | 0.64    | 0.61    | 0.35   | 0.60   |
| Stop Quality / IVT (mins)     | 31     | 19     | 16      | 15      | 9      | 16     |
| Vehicle Quality / IVT (mins)  | 23     | 18     | 14      | 18      | 13     | 19     |
| Value of Onboard Time \$/hr   | 4.50   | 7.57   | 10.51   | 11.18   | 13.60  | 10.00  |
| Stop Quality \$/trip          | 2.35   | 2.45   | 2.79    | 2.72    | 2.06   | 2.66   |
| Vehicle Quality \$/trip       | 1.73   | 2.31   | 2.49    | 3.39    | 2.88   | 3.18   |

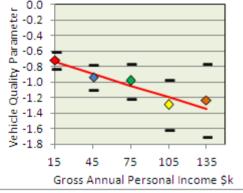
Figure R.1 graphs the attribute parameters with income and superimposes a fitted regression line. The graphs for IVT and also vehicle quality show a clear linear relationship with income whereas the other graphs do not show any strong relationship.

The combination of a stronger IVT parameter with a constant fare parameter led to an increase in the value of time from \$4.50/hour for incomes of under \$30,000 to \$13.60 for incomes over \$120,000. For vehicle quality, the value of very poor to very good quality increased from \$1.73 for incomes under \$30,000 to \$3.39 for incomes of \$90,000 to \$120,000 before declining to just under \$3 for incomes over \$120,000.









The IVT and vehicle quality parameters were standardised using the three-step approach outlined in appendix P. Table R.2 presents the regression equations of step 1 which were fitted using weighted ordinary least squares.

Table R.2 Parameter sensitivity with income models

| Parameter Estimates           | Standardised | Unstandardised |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| SI Dif                        | -0.037       | -0.036         |
| IVT Dif                       | -0.054       | -0.060         |
| Fare Dif                      | -0.354       | -0.360         |
| Stop Qual Dif                 | -0.968       | -0.959         |
| Veh Qual Dif                  | -1.011       | -1.143         |
| Concession Fare Constant      | -0.313       | -0.539         |
| Constant                      | -0.265       | -0.326         |
| t  Values                     | Standardised | Unstandardised |
| SI Dif                        | 37.0         | 36.0           |
| IVT Dif                       | 27.0         | 30.0           |
| Fare Dif                      | 32.2         | 32.7           |
| Stop Quality Dif              | 29.3         | 29.1           |
| Veh Quality Dif               | 23.5         | 22.4           |
| Concession Fare Constant      | 7.6          | 13.1           |
| Constant                      | 7.6          | 8.6            |
| Observations                  | 39,877       | 39,877         |
| Interviews                    | 5,048        | 5,048          |
| Relative Valuations           | Standardised | Unstandardised |
| Service Interval / IVT (mins) | 0.69         | 0.60           |
| Stop Quality / IVT (mins)     | 18           | 16             |
| Vehicle Quality / IVT (mins)  | 19           | 19             |
| Value of Onboard Time \$/hr   | 9.15         | 10.00          |
| Stop Quality \$/trip          | 2.73         | 2.66           |
| Vehicle Quality \$/trip       | 2.86         | 3.18           |

The second step standardised the equations by dividing them by the income average in the data set of \$40,800. The third step multiplied the change in IVT and vehicle quality for each SP observation by the adjustment factors.

Standardisation increased the IVT difference (and also the vehicle quality difference) for observations with higher than average personal income and reduced the difference for lower incomes. Table R.3 presents the standardised overall model with the IVT standardised for SI and the vehicle quality parameter (standardised for both income and vehicle time). Alongside is the non-standardised model for comparison.

Table R.3 Stated preference model parameters standardised by income

|           | Invehic  | le Time | Vehicle | Quality |
|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Parameter | β        | t       | β       | t       |
| Constant  | -0.0258  | 5.4     | -0.668  | 9.5     |
| Income    | -0.00051 | 8.4     | -0.005  | 5.2     |

Income standardisation reduced the IVT and vehicle quality sensitivity parameters largely by removing the constants during standardisation. When reintroduced, the size of the two constants declined (independent of sign). The constant reduced from -0.326 to -0.265 and the concession fare constant from -0.539 to -0.313. Both these effects are considered model improvements since less variation in sensitivity was left unexplained by the SP variables.

The value of time reduced from \$10/hour to \$9.15/hour at the average income of \$40,800. The relative value of SI increased to 0.69 times IVT (at a service level of 23 minutes). The time value of stop quality (from very poor to very good) increased from 16 minutes to 18 minutes and from \$2.66 per trip to \$2.73 per trip when measured in terms of fare.

The value of vehicle quality remained unchanged at 19 minutes of IVT but declined in dollar value from \$3.18 per trip to \$2.86 for a 27-minute trip. Calculating the value of IVT for a specific income requires the slope parameter of -0.001 (table R.2) to be multiplied with the income difference and then added to the standardised IVT parameter of -0.054. Then, the number is divided by the fare dif parameter of -.354 and multiplied by 60 to express the valuation in dollars per hour. Equation R.1 shows the calculation for an income of \$15,000 (the calculation must be in thousand dollar income units) which gives a value of time of \$6.92/hour (the 'k's are only shown to identify the incomes – the calculation must be in thousand dollar income units). For an income of \$120,000, the value of time would be \$16/hour.

$$VOT\$/hr = 60\beta_V/\beta_F = 60\frac{-0.054 - 0.00051(15k - 40.8k)}{-.354} = 6.92/hr$$
 (Equation R.1)

### R3 Income standardisation in the vehicle quality/invehicle time interaction model

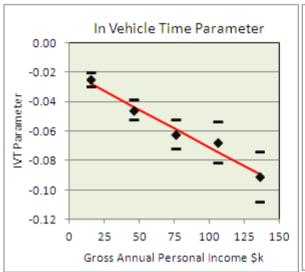
The income standardisation procedure was repeated but with vehicle quality interacting with IVT. Table R.4 presents the estimated models by income segment.

Table R.4 Vehicle quality/in-vehicle time model with personal income

|                               | Gr     | oss Annua | l Personal | I Income \$0 | 000    |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------|
| Parameter Estimates           | <30k   | 30-60k    | 60-90k     | 90-120k      | >120k  |
| SI Dif (IVT Adj)              | -0.034 | -0.039    | -0.043     | -0.043       | -0.034 |
| IVT Dif                       | -0.025 | -0.045    | -0.062     | -0.067       | -0.091 |
| Fare Dif                      | -0.392 | -0.374    | -0.372     | -0.341       | -0.398 |
| Stop Qual Dif                 | -0.972 | -0.972    | -1.088     | -1.007       | -0.857 |
| Veh Qual * IVT                | -0.024 | -0.028    | -0.034     | -0.036       | -0.038 |
| Concession Fare Constant      | 0.000  | 0.000     | 0.000      | 0.000        | 0.000  |
| Constant                      | 0.000  | 0.000     | 0.000      | 0.000        | 0.000  |
| t  Values                     | <30k   | 30-60k    | 60-90k     | 90-120k      | >120k  |
| SI Dif                        | 25.9   | 19.6      | 14.8       | 10.6         | 6.4    |
| IVT Dif                       | 10.1   | 13.0      | 12.3       | 9.5          | 10.3   |
| Fare Dif                      | 32.6   | 22.7      | 15.6       | 10.2         | 9.6    |
| Stop Quality Dif              | 21.4   | 15.3      | 12.1       | 7.7          | 5.3    |
| Veh Quality Dif               | 11.9   | 9.5       | 7.9        | 6.2          | 5.2    |
| Concession Fare Constant      | na     | na        | na         | na           | na     |
| Constant                      | na     | na        | na         | na           | na     |
| Observations                  | 22,690 | 16,851    | 16,852     | 16,853       | 16,854 |
| Interviews                    | 2,872  | 2,133     | 2,133      | 2,133        | 2,133  |
| Relative Valuations           | <30k   | 30-60k    | 60-90k     | 90-120k      | >120k  |
| Service Interval / IVT (mins) | 1.37   | 0.86      | 0.69       | 0.64         | 0.38   |
| Stop Quality / IVT (mins)     | 39     | 21        | 18         | 15           | 9      |
| Vehicle Quality / IVT (mins)  | 1.0    | 0.6       | 0.5        | 0.5          | 0.4    |
| Value of Onboard Time \$/hr   | 3.78   | 7.26      | 10.01      | 11.82        | 13.68  |
| Stop Quality \$/trip          | 2.48   | 2.60      | 2.93       | 2.96         | 2.15   |
| Vehicle Quality \$/trip       | 0.06   | 0.07      | 0.09       | 0.10         | 0.09   |

The IVT and vehicle quality parameters increased (ignoring sign) consistently with income. Figure R.2 graphs the relationships. The relationship was strongest for IVT with the parameter increasing steadily from -0.025 for incomes less than \$30,000 to -0.091 for incomes over \$120,000. For vehicle quality, the parameter increased from -0.024 to -0.038.

Figure R.2 Stated preference in-vehicle time and vehicle quality/in-vehicle time parameters with income



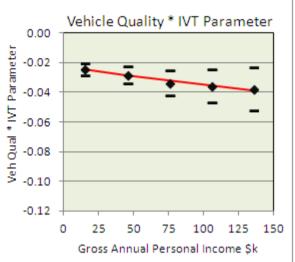


Table R.5 presents the regression equations which were fitted using weighted ordinary least squares. The IVT parameters were close to those estimated in table Q.2, whereas for vehicle quality the parameters were smaller.

Table R.5 Parameter sensitivity with income models

|          | IVT      | t   | VQV      | t    |
|----------|----------|-----|----------|------|
| Constant | -0.020   | 4.6 | -0.023   | 24.7 |
| Income   | -0.00051 | 9.8 | -0.00012 | 9.6  |

The data was then standardised using steps 2 and 3 described in section R2.

# Appendix S: Stated preference passenger profile and trip, mode and city models

| Variable    | Model 1: Gender Model    | β      | STE   | t      |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Main Effect | SI Dif                   | -0.037 | 0.001 | -38.18 |
| Variables   | IVT Dif                  | -0.061 | 0.002 | -33.31 |
|             | Fare Dif                 | -0.355 | 0.011 | -31.87 |
|             | Stop Qual Dif            | -0.968 | 0.033 | -29.62 |
|             | Veh Qual Dif             | -1.016 | 0.043 | -23.78 |
|             | Concession Fare Constant | -0.314 | 0.041 | -7.67  |
|             | Constant                 | -0.283 | 0.035 | -8.16  |
| Gender      | Male*IVT Dif             | 0.014  | 0.002 | 8.62   |

| Variable    | Model 2: Trip Purpose             | β      | STE   | t      |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Main Effect | SI Dif                            | -0.038 | 0.001 | -37.57 |
| Variables   | IVT Dif                           | -0.054 | 0.002 | -32.73 |
|             | Fare Dif                          | -0.351 | 0.011 | -30.93 |
|             | Stop Qual Dif                     | -0.943 | 0.034 | -27.80 |
|             | Veh Qual Dif                      | -0.961 | 0.044 | -21.86 |
|             | Concession Fare Constant          | -0.296 | 0.041 | -7.14  |
|             | Constant                          | -0.252 | 0.035 | -7.24  |
| Journey     | Education * Fare Dif              | -0.035 | 0.013 | -2.81  |
| Purpose     | Personal Business * IVT Dif       | 0.010  | 0.003 | 3.44   |
| (Base =     | Company Business * Fare Dif       | 0.157  | 0.036 | 4.31   |
| Work)       | Shopping * SI Dif                 | 0.013  | 0.003 | 3.81   |
|             | Shopping * Station Qual Dif       | -0.334 | 0.120 | -2.79  |
|             | Visit Friends/Rels * Veh Qual Dif | -0.208 | 0.098 | -2.12  |
|             | Ent/Hol * Veh Qual Dif            | -0.323 | 0.110 | -2.95  |

| Variable    | Model 5: Free Fare       | β      | STE   | t      |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Main Effect | SI Dif                   | -0.038 | 0.001 | -38.16 |
| Variables   | IVT Dif                  | -0.054 | 0.002 | -33.75 |
|             | Fare Dif                 | -0.361 | 0.011 | -32.15 |
|             | Stop Qual Dif            | -0.967 | 0.033 | -29.61 |
|             | Veh Qual Dif             | -1.012 | 0.043 | -23.70 |
|             | Concession Fare Constant | -0.310 | 0.041 | -7.56  |
|             | Constant                 | -0.267 | 0.035 | -7.72  |
| Free Fare   | Free Fare * SI Dif       | 0.019  | 0.005 | 3.95   |
| (Base = Not | Free Fare * IVT Dif      | 0.024  | 0.009 | 2.71   |
| Fare)       | Free Fare * Fare Dif     | 0.203  | 0.041 | 4.97   |

| Variable    | Model 6: Time Period     | β      | STE   | t      |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Main Effect | SI Dif                   | -0.329 | 0.015 | -21.76 |
| Variables   | IVT Dif                  | -0.054 | 0.002 | -33.54 |
|             | Fare Dif                 | -0.354 | 0.011 | -31.84 |
|             | Stop Quality Dif         | -0.968 | 0.033 | -29.64 |
|             | Veh Quality Dif          | -1.010 | 0.043 | -23.64 |
|             | Concession Fare Constant | -0.311 | 0.041 | -7.60  |
|             | Constant                 | -0.265 | 0.035 | -7.66  |
| Time Period | Off Peak * SI Dif        | -0.004 | 0.002 | -2.12  |
| Base=AM Pk  | PM Peak * SI Dif         | -0.017 | 0.003 | -5.59  |

| Variable     | Model 3: Socio-Economic Status | β      | STE   | t      |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| Main Effect  | SI Dif                         | -0.039 | 0.001 | -38.17 |  |
| Variables    | IVT Dif                        | -0.053 | 0.002 | -30.43 |  |
|              | Fare Dif                       | -0.345 | 0.012 | -27.97 |  |
|              | Stop Qual Dif                  | -0.958 | 0.033 | -28.70 |  |
|              | Veh Qual Dif                   | -0.998 | 0.043 | -23.22 |  |
|              | Concession Fare Constant       | -0.324 | 0.043 | -7.56  |  |
|              | Constant                       | -0.247 | 0.036 | -6.95  |  |
| Socio        | Student * IVT Dif              | -0.010 | 0.004 | -2.50  |  |
| Economic     | Student * Fare Dif             | -0.063 | 0.018 | -3.57  |  |
| Status (Base | House Person * SI Dif          | 0.018  | 0.005 | 3.37   |  |
| = Employed)  | House Person * IVT Dif         | 0.015  | 0.006 | 2.78   |  |
|              | Retired * SI Dif               | 0.021  | 0.005 | 4.56   |  |
|              | Retired * IVT Dif              | 0.026  | 0.008 | 3.41   |  |
|              | Retired * Fare Dif             | 0.207  | 0.036 | 5.74   |  |
|              | Retired * Stop Qual Dif        | -0.338 | 0.166 | -2.04  |  |
|              | Unemployed * IVT Dif           | 0.031  | 0.006 | 5.40   |  |

| Variable    | Model 7: Mode            | β      | STE   | t      |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Main Effect | SI Dif                   | -0.040 | 0.001 | -34.67 |
| Variables   | IVT Dif                  | -0.051 | 0.002 | -27.91 |
|             | Fare Dif                 | -0.353 | 0.011 | -31.73 |
|             | Stop Qual Dif            | -0.878 | 0.038 | -23.19 |
|             | Veh Qual Dif             | -0.868 | 0.052 | -16.70 |
|             | Concession Fare Constant | -0.322 | 0.041 | -7.86  |
|             | Constant                 | -0.238 | 0.035 | -6.83  |
| Mode        | Rail * SI Dif            | 0.010  | 0.002 | 4.73   |
| (Base=Bus)  | Rail *IVT Dif            | -0.005 | 0.002 | -2.24  |
|             | Rail * Stop Qual Dif     | -0.347 | 0.075 | -4.65  |
|             | Rail * Vehicle Qual Dif  | -0.330 | 0.079 | -4.16  |

| Variable      | Model 4: Age Group       | β      | STE   | t      |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Main Effect   | SI Dif                   | -0.039 | 0.001 | -38.24 |
| Variables     | IVT Dif                  | -0.054 | 0.002 | -31.98 |
|               | Fare Dif                 | -0.350 | 0.012 | -29.09 |
|               | Stop Qual Dif            | -0.968 | 0.033 | -29.63 |
|               | Veh Qual Dif             | -1.000 | 0.043 | -23.34 |
|               | Concession Fare Constant | -0.268 | 0.043 | -6.19  |
|               | Constant                 | -0.248 | 0.035 | -7.10  |
| Age Group     | Age < 18 * Fare Dif      | -0.052 | 0.018 | -2.94  |
| (Base = 25 to | Age 18-24 * Fare Dif     | -0.033 | 0.010 | -3.24  |
| 64)           | Age >64 * SI Dif         | 0.022  | 0.004 | 5.33   |
|               | Age >64 * IVT Dif        | 0.029  | 0.006 | 4.50   |
|               | Age >64 * Fare Dif       | 0.213  | 0.033 | 6.53   |

| Variable    | Model 8: Mode & City           | β      | STE   | t      |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Main Effect | SI Dif                         | -0.048 | 0.002 | -29.61 |
| Variables   | IVT Dif                        | -0.057 | 0.002 | -30.68 |
|             | Fare Dif                       | -0.377 | 0.013 | -29.97 |
|             | Stop Qual Dif                  | -0.879 | 0.038 | -23.29 |
|             | Veh Qual Dif                   | -0.850 | 0.048 | -17.72 |
|             | Concession Fare Constant       | -0.279 | 0.041 | -6.76  |
|             | Constant                       | -0.216 | 0.035 | -6.16  |
| Mode        | AUC Bus * SI Dif               | 0.014  | 0.002 | 6.24   |
| (Base=WTN   | AUC Bus * IVT Dif              | 0.012  | 0.003 | 4.14   |
| Bus)        | AUC Bus * Fare Dif             | 0.055  | 0.016 | 3.49   |
|             | CHC Bus * IVT Dif              | 0.018  | 0.003 | 6.49   |
|             | CHC Bus * Fare Dif             | 0.154  | 0.037 | 4.20   |
|             | WTN Rail * SI Dif              | 0.021  | 0.003 | 8.00   |
|             | WTN Rail * Stop Quality Dif    | -0.327 | 0.084 | -3.91  |
|             | WTN Rail * Vehicle Quality Dif | -0.452 | 0.068 | -6.68  |
|             | AUC Rail * Stop Quality Dif    | -0.423 | 0.129 | -3.29  |

## Appendix T: Review of values of time, service intervals and mode constants

The 28 studies reviewed by Douglas and Wallis (2013) provided 81 values of time for bus, rail and ferry. A tabular summary of the studies and values is presented in table U.1 (which includes a label pointing to the reference list). The studies straddle more than two decades: the first study was in 1990 and the last in 2013. However, the bulk of the studies was undertaken between 1995 and 2005.

Twenty-four studies were Australian, mostly undertaken in NSW, with some studies in Brisbane and one in Canberra. Four studies were undertaken in New Zealand (including the pilot market survey of the current study) which provided seven values of time.

The studies provided values of time for bus, rail, light rail and ferry. Some values for travelling by car were provided but these values were omitted from the dataset. To emphasis this omission, the review uses the term 'public transport value of time' or PTVoT. The studies cover peak, off-peak and 'all-day' travel. Some studies produced estimates by trip purpose rather than peak/off-peak values and where this was done, commuting to work or education trips were considered as 'peak' and non commuting trips as off-peak with overall estimates treated as 50% peak and 50% off-peak.

Most of the surveys were undertaken as part of patronage forecasting exercises. Other studies were undertaken as part of building demand models or estimating parameters for economic evaluations. Some studies only interviewed users of the travel mode but some studies also surveyed car, walk/cycle and other non public transport users. All but two of the studies used SP market research. SP surveys present respondents with a series of pair-wise choices in which travel times, fares and other service levels are varied. The 26 studies covered four types of journey choice: (a) same mode choices such as bus versus bus; (b) public transport choices such as bus versus rail; (c) public transport versus car choices; or as in a few instances (d) walking/cycling versus bus/rail.

Generally, those SP studies that presented 'same mode' choices (eg bus vs bus) produced less variable estimators (a lower standard error in relation to the mean estimate) than studies that presented 'different mode' choices (eg bus vs car). The probable reason is that 'same mode' choices focused on the time/cost trade-off and were less prone to respondents consistently choosing one alternative (for example car over bus) irrespective of the fares and times shown for bus.

The two non-SP studies were analyses of household travel data commissioned by the Transport and Data Centre NSW to develop a travel model for Sydney (Hague Consulting 2001 and Fox et al 2010). The lack of similar revealed preference (RP) studies reflects the statistical problems typically encountered; the two main problems being insufficient variation in time/cost in time-series data and a correlation in times and costs for cross-sectional data.

The review did undertake some analysis to see whether the value of time varied according to the type of data (SP and RP), transport mode (eg bus or rail) and respondent (eg rail or car user). None of the segmentations produced differences that were statistically significant at the 95% confidence level (Douglas Economics 2013).

To take account of the relative accuracy of the 81 different estimates, the ratio of the standard error to the mean estimate (|t| value) was used as a weighting factor.

### T1 References

- Douglas, NJ and IP Wallis (2013) *Predicting the value of public transport in-vehicle time*. Paper presented at the 36th Australasian Transport Research Forum, Brisbane, 2-4 October 2012.
- Douglas Economics (2013) *Review of public transport parameters*. Report to Bureau of Transport Statistics NSW.
- Fox, J, A Daly and B Patrolni (2010) *Sydney strategic re-estimation mode-destination model*. Prepared for Bureau of Transport Studies, Transport NSW.
- Hague Consulting (2001) *Sydney travel model based on Household Travel Survey calibration*. Report to Transport Data Centre, NSW.

# Appendix U: Review of in-vehicle time, service interval and mode constants

Table U.1 Review of value of in-vehicle time estimates

|    |         |          |      |      |                   |          |         |       | Value    | of time \$/hou | ır   |          | t value   |       |   |
|----|---------|----------|------|------|-------------------|----------|---------|-------|----------|----------------|------|----------|-----------|-------|---|
| #  | Study   | Location | NZ/A | Year | Reference         | Choice   | Mode(s) | Users | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth      | All  | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth | All   | Comment   |
| 1  | WR90    | WTN      | N    | 1990 | SDG (1990)        | ММ       | Rail    | All   |          |                | 2.87 |          |           | 10.31 | No car av \$2.16/hour; Car av \$3.39/hour   |
| 4  | SydR92  | Sydney   | Α    | 1992 | SDG (1992)        | RvAll    | Rail    | Rail  |          |                | 5.61 |          |           | 4.20  | Wghtd 't' estimate of mode choice SP estimates  |
| 5  | SL95T   | Sydney   | Α    | 1995 | BAH (1995)        | LvBvR    | PT      | All   |          |                | 3.49 |          |           | 4.82  |   |
| 6  | SL95B   | Sydney   | Α    | 1995 | " " "             | LvBvRvW  | PT      | B,W   |          |                | 6.12 |          |           | 12.61 | PT v PT v walk SP, All observation estimate   |
| 6  | SL95B   | Sydney   | Α    | 1995 | " " "             | LvB      | Bus     | Bus   |          |                | 2.71 |          |           | 2.89  | Glebe SP bus v LRT, bus users   |
| 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 | RPPK (1996)       | PT v PT  | PT      | B,R   | 8.66     |                |      | 10.10    |           |       | Wghtd av (t stat) of bus and rail estimates   |
| 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 |                   | PT v PT  | PT      | Car   | 9.48     |                |      | 6.42     |           |       | Wghtd av (t stat) of bus and rail estimates   |
| 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 |                   | PT v car | PT      | B,R   | 4.42     |                |      | 8.45     |           |       |   |
| 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 |                   | PT v car | PT      | Car   | 4.73     |                |      | 6.80     |           |       |   |
| 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 | RPPK (1996)       | PT v PT  | Bus     | Bus   | 6.97     |                |      | 8.89     |           |       | Wghtd average (t stat) of car v PT & PT v PT estimate   |
| 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 |                   | PT v PT  | Bus     | Car   | 6.60     |                |      | 9.54     |           |       |   |
| 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 |                   | PT v car | Bus     | Bus   | 7.11     |                |      | 5.75     |           |       |   |
| 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 |                   | PT v car | Bus     | Car   | 8.66     |                |      | 4.32     |           |       |   |
| 10 | STM96   | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 | Hague (2001)      | RPMM     | Rail    | All   | 15.75    |                |      | nk       |           |       | Average value for rail journey to work  |
| 10 | STM96   | Sydney   | Α    | 1996 |                   | RPMM     | Bus     | All   | 10.50    |                |      | nk       |           |       | Average value for bus journey to work   |
| 11 | LivTW98 | Sydney   | Α    | 1998 | PPK (1998)        | PT v PT  | Bus     | B,R   | 8.37     |                |      | 11.44    |           |       | All observation estimate  |
| 11 | LivTW98 | Sydney   | Α    | 1998 |                   | PT v PT  | Bus     | Car   | 9.56     |                |      | 3.37     |           |       |   |
| 12 | SBQ99   | Sydney   | Α    | 1999 | Hensher<br>(2002) | B∨B      | Bus     | Bus   |          |                | 4.02 |          |           | 4.13  |   |
| 13 | SBQ00   | Sydney   | Α    | 2000 | Hensher<br>(2003) | B∨B      | Bus     | Bus   |          |                | 3.38 |          |           | 7.27  | t wghtd average value of bus mkt segments   |
| 14 | BSG00   | Brisbane | А    | 2000 | PCIE (2000)       | PT v PT  | B,R     | All   | 8.90     | 2.90           | 6.11 | 3.63     | 2.03      | 4.16  | Longer distance services. Peak = work and off-peak = other. Average of car and PT respondents |
| 15 | BJ00    | Sydney   | Α    | 2000 | Halcrow (2000)    | PT v PT  | B,R     | B,R   | 5.24     | 4.91           | 5.08 | nk       | nk        | nk    | Av mkt seg estimate, peak = commuters; off peak = leisure.                                    |
| 15 | BJ00    | Sydney   | Α    | 2000 |                   | PT v PT  | B,R     | Car   | 7.65     | 5.40           | 6.53 | nk       | nk        | nk    |   |

#### Pricing strategies for public transport: Part 3: Appendices

|    |         |           |      |      |                   |         |         |       | Value    | of time \$/hou | ır    |          | t value   |       |  |
|----|---------|-----------|------|------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|--|
| #  | Study   | Location  | NZ/A | Year | Reference         | Choice  | Mode(s) | Users | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth      | All   | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth | All   | Comment  |
| 16 | SdNw00  | Sydney    | Α    | 2000 | PCIE (2000)       | RvR     | Rail    | Rail  | 5.56     | 3.46           | 4.94  | 4.60     | 4.19      | 6.83  | Inter-urban service with relatively high concession use                                    |
| 17 | Bri01   | Brisbane  | Α    | 2001 | Douglas (2003)    | Av      | PT      | PT    | 8.70     | 6.50           | 7.60  | nk       | nk        | nk    | Average of PT v car and PT v PT short and medium SP  |
| 17 | Bri01   | Brisbane  | Α    | 2001 | " " "             | Av      | PT      | Car   | 9.90     | 7.40           | 8.30  | nk       | nk        | nk    | Average value of PTvPT and PTv car Sps, Large sample sizes                                 |
| 18 | SFry01  | Sydney    | Α    | 2001 | BAH (2001)        | FvB     | F&B     | Ferry | 11.42    | 11.41          | 11.42 | 2.52     | 3.64      | 4.12  |  |
| 18 | SFry01  | Sydney    | Α    | 2001 |                   | FvB     | F&B     | Bus   | 3.49     | 4.52           | 3.90  | 2.73     | 2.10      | 2.40  |  |
| 18 | SFry01  | Sydney    | Α    | 2001 |                   | FvC     | F&B     | Ferry | 11.24    | 14.35          | 12.61 | 5.35     | 4.20      | 6.60  |  |
| 19 | NZEM02  | WN,AC,CH  | N    | 2001 | Beca (2002)       | BvB,RvR | B,R     | B,R   | 5.41     | 3.55           | 4.52  | 9.86     | 8.99      | 13.18 | Peak = commuters/off-pk = others   |
| 20 | Can03   | Canberra  | Α    | 2003 | BAH(2003)         | BvB     | Bus     | Bus   | 11.30    | 6.16           | 6.78  | nk       | nk        | nk    | Pk=commuters/ Off-pk =other. Taxi \$31/hour but low sample 9obs                            |
| 20 | Can03   | Canberra  | Α    | 2003 |                   | BvC     | Bus     | Car   | 12.30    | 6.87           | 8.83  | nk       | nk        | nk    |  |
| 21 | SydR03  | Sydney    | Α    | 2003 | Douglas (2003)    | RvR     | Rail    | Rail  | 9.46     | 7.83           | 8.76  | 15.00    | 15.00     | 25.00 | Large sample sizes, T values approximate. Weighted concession/non concession value. Values |
| 22 | SNW03   | Sydney    | Α    | 2003 | Hensher<br>(2003) | ММ      | PT      | All   | 16.82    | 6.88           | 11.77 | nk       | nk        | nk    | All est based on relative sample sizes (≈ equal). Wald stats                               |
| 23 | SLRT03  | Sydney    | Α    | 2003 | BAH (2003)        | LvB     | L,B     | L,B   | 10.54    | 10.17          | 9.70  | 5.01     | 6.89      | 8.02  |  |
| 23 | SLRT03  | Sydney    | A    | 2003 |                   | PTvPT   | PT      | PT    | 12.63    | 11.18          | 11.97 | 10.48    | 12.96     | 15.64 | Weighted av (t stat) of bus,rail,LRT & ferry transfer & CBD trips                          |
| 28 | STM06   | Sydney    | Α    | 2006 | Fox (2010)        | RPMM    | Rail    | Rail  |          |                | 7.48  |          |           | 2.00  | Trip purpose value for rail users. Approx t value  |
| 28 | STM06   | Sydney    | Α    | 2006 | Fox (2010)        | RPMM    | Rail    | Bus   |          |                | 8.96  |          |           | 2.00  | Trip purpose value for bus users Approx t value  |
| 30 | NZRI08  | WTN,AUC   | N    | 2008 | Vincent (2008)    | BvB,RvR | PT      | B,R   |          |                | 7.71  |          |           | 9.11  | With and without SP constant model results averaged  |
| 31 | AusTC10 | CapCities | Α    | 2010 | CRC (2010)        | RvR     | PT      | All   | 11.55    |                |       | 16.57    |           |       | Seated <30 mins & >30 min values averaged.   |
| 32 | SMet11  | Sydney    | А    | 2011 | Hensher<br>(2011) | ММ      | PT      | All   | 7.74     |                |       | 7.52     |           |       | Commuter valuation. Bus fare and rail fare values averaged                                 |
| 33 | SRVoT12 | Sydney    | Α    | 2011 | Douglas (2011)    | RvR     | Rail    | Rail  | 11.79    | 10.48          | 11.24 | 8.67     | 6.16      | 9.86  |  |
| 34 | NZPS12  | WTN       | N    | 2012 | Douglas (2012)    | RvR     | Bus     | Rail  |          |                | 8.56  |          |           | 3.40  | Pricing strategies pilot survey results - largely off-peak surveys of rail users           |
| 34 | NZPS12  | WTN       | N    | 2012 |                   | BvB,RvR | B,R     | Bus   |          |                | 7.13  |          |           | 3.92  |  |
| 35 | SIC12   | Sydney    | А    | 2012 | Douglas (2013)    | PTvPT   | B,R     | B,R   | 13.14    |                |       | 12.38    |           |       | SP survey of rail and bus users to estimate the cost of transfer                           |

Table U.2 Value of service interval/IVT estimates

| ,, | ,, | 6. 1    |          | N7 /A | V    |              | C.D.     |      | 241   |          | SI        |      |          | t-value   |      | Comments  |
|----|----|---------|----------|-------|------|--------------|----------|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|----------|-----------|------|---|
| #  | #  | Study   | Location | NZ/A  | Year | Author       | SP       | Mode | Mkt   | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth | All  | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth | All  |   |
| 1  | 1  | WR90    | WTN      | N     | 1990 | NZRail       | ММ       | Rail | All   |          |           | 0.37 |          |           | 7.2  | Weighted av (t stat) No car av 0.39; Car Av 0.34                                    |
| 2  | 2  | WQ91    | WTN      | N     | 1991 | WRC          | PT v PT  | PT   | All   | 0.29     | 0.11      |      | nk       | nk        |      | Work = commuters; off-pk = non commuters. Value of time of both                     |
| 3  | 3  | ALRT91  | AKL      | Ν     | 1991 | ARC          | PT v PT  | PT   | All   |          |           | 0.38 |          |           | 3.0  |   |
| 4  | 4  | SydR92  | Sydney   | Α     | 1992 | CityRail     | RvAll    | Rail | All   |          |           | 0.45 |          |           | 4.0  |   |
| 5  | 5  | SL95T   | Sydney   | Α     | 1995 | NSW DoT      | LvBvR    | PT   | All   |          |           | 0.79 |          |           | 6.9  |   |
| 6  | 6  | SL95B   | Sydney   | Α     | 1995 | NSW DoT      | LvBvRvW  | PT   | B,W   |          |           | 0.90 |          |           | 13.5 | PT v PT v walk SP, All observation estimate   |
| 7  | 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v PT  | PT   | B,R   | 0.65     |           |      | 13.2     |           |      | Wghtd av (t stat) of bus and rail estimates   |
| 8  | 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v PT  | PT   | Car   | 0.59     |           |      | 8.1      |           |      | Wghtd av (t stat) of bus and rail estimates   |
| 9  | 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v Car | PT   | B,R   | 0.68     |           |      | 5.2      |           |      |   |
| 10 | 8  | PC96    | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v Car | PT   | Car   | 0.75     |           |      | 3.3      |           |      |   |
| 11 | 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v PT  | Bus  | Bus   | 0.57     |           |      | 10.1     |           |      | Wghtd average (t stat) of car v PT & PT v PT estimate                               |
| 12 | 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v PT  | Bus  | Car   | 0.60     |           |      | 10.2     |           |      |   |
| 13 | 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v Car | Bus  | Bus   | 0.50     |           |      | 7.1      |           |      |   |
| 14 | 9  | M2_96   | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW DoT      | PT v Car | Bus  | Car   | 0.70     |           |      | 6.2      |           |      |   |
| 15 | 10 | STM96   | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW TDC      | RPMM     | Rail | All   | 0.41     |           |      | 2.3      |           |      | First wait - value halved to get SI valuation                                       |
| 16 | 10 | STM96   | Sydney   | Α     | 1996 | NSW TDC      | RPMM     | Bus  | All   | 0.28     |           |      | 2.3      |           |      |   |
| 17 | 11 | LivTW98 | Sydney   | Α     | 1998 | NSW DoT      | B∨B      | Bus  | Bus   | 1.03     |           |      | 8.9      |           |      | Attribute defined as maximum wait   |
| 18 | 11 | LivTW98 | Sydney   | Α     | 1998 | NSW DoT      | PT v PT  | Bus  | Car   | 1.09     |           |      | 4.5      |           |      |   |
| 19 | 12 | SBQ99   | Sydney   | Α     | 1999 | STA NSW      | PT v PT  | Bus  | Car   |          |           | 1.35 |          |           | 2.0  | Av of half hr & hourly (versus every 15 mins). Approx T value                       |
| 20 | 13 | SBQ00   | Sydney   | Α     | 2000 | STA NSW      | PT v PT  | B,R  | All   |          |           | 0.80 |          |           | 6.6  | Approx t value based on fare/SI parameter   |
| 21 | 14 | BSG00   | Brisbane | Α     | 2000 | Ove Arup     | PT v PT  | B,R  | All   | 0.40     | 0.90      | 0.63 | 3.9      | 1.8       | 2.6  | Longer distance. Car & PT response averaged. Peak = commuter; off-pk = non commuter |
| 22 | 16 | SdNw00  | Sydney   | Α     | 2000 | SRA          | RvR      | Rail | Rail  | 0.67     | 0.90      | 0.76 | 2.8      | 3.5       | 6.6  | Inter-urban service   |
| 23 | 17 | Bri01   | Brisbane | Α     | 2001 | BCC          | Av       | PT   | PT    | 0.49     | 0.56      | 0.52 | nk       | nk        | nk   | Average of PT v car and PT v PT short and medium SP                                 |
| 24 | 17 | Bri01   | Brisbane | Α     | 2001 | BCC          | Av       | PT   | Car   | 0.44     | 0.46      | 0.45 | nk       | nk        | nk   | Average value of PT v PT and PT v sar Sps, Large sample                             |
| 25 | 18 | SFry01  | Sydney   | А     | 2001 | Syd<br>Ferry | F∨B      | F&B  | Ferry | 0.25     | 0.30      | 0.42 | 4.0      | 3.2       | 1.8  |   |

#### Pricing strategies for public transport: Part 3: Appendices

| ,, | ,, | 6. 1    |          | N7 /A |      | A .1         | C.D.    | M 1 . |       |          | SI        |      |          | t-value   |      | Comments   |
|----|----|---------|----------|-------|------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|------|----------|-----------|------|--|
| #  | #  | Study   | Location | NZ/A  | Year | Author       | SP      | Mode  | Mkt   | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth | All  | Peak/wrk | Offpk/oth | All  |  |
| 26 | 18 | SFry01  | Sydney   | A     | 2001 | Syd<br>Ferry | F∨B     | F&B   | Bus   | 0.55     | 0.32      | 0.46 | 2.1      | 1.5       | 1.9  |  |
| 27 | 18 | SFry01  | Sydney   | Α     | 2001 | Syd<br>Ferry | FvC     | F&B   | Ferry | 0.42     |           | 0.45 | 3.9      | 4.2       |      |  |
| 28 | 19 | NZEM02  | WN,AC,CH | N     | 2001 | SDG          | BvB,RvR | B,R   | B,R   | 0.61     | 0.64      | 0.63 | 3.5      | 4.0       | 4.5  | At 15 min headway. SI value increases with freq. 0.95 at 5 min freq & 0.39 at hourly for commuters   |
| 29 | 20 | Can03   | Canberra | Α     | 2003 | ACT          | B∨B     | Bus   | Bus   | 0.65     | 0.80      | 0.78 | nk       | nk        | nk   | Value of wait time. Converted to SI wait = half headway.   |
| 30 | 20 | Can03   | Canberra | Α     | 2003 | ACT          | BvC     | Bus   | Car   | 0.55     | 0.87      | 0.75 | nk       | nk        | nk   |  |
| 31 | 21 | SydR03  | Sydney   | Α     | 2003 | SRA          | RvR     | Rail  | Rail  | 0.77     | 0.61      | 0.70 | 10       | 10        | 10   | Large sample sizes, T values approximate.  |
| 32 | 22 | SNW03   | Sydney   | Α     | 2003 | NSW DoT      | MM      | Bus   | All   | 0.77     | 0.66      | 0.71 | 9.5      | 12.6      | 12.8 | All estimate based on relative sample sizes (≈ equal)  |
| 33 | 23 | SLRT03  | Sydney   | Α     | 2003 | NSW DoT      | LvB     | L,B   | L,B   | 0.90     | 0.79      | 0.81 | 5.1      | 6.4       | 7.9  |  |
| 34 | 23 | SLRT03  | Sydney   | Α     | 2003 | NSW DoT      | PT∨PT   | PT    | PT    | 0.54     | 0.68      | 0.61 | 6.5      | 4.0       | 6.7  | Value of wait time reported. Converted to SI assuming wait = half headway.   |
| 35 | 26 | DND05   | Melb     | Α     | 2005 | VTIDpt       | RvR     | Rail  | Rail  | 0.99     | 0.89      | 1.00 | nk       | nk        | nk   | Departure time difference rather than SI. No adjustment made   |
| 36 | 27 | SRTC06  | Sydney   | Α     | 2005 | RailCorp     | RvR     | Rail  | Rail  | 0.46     |           |      | 7.87     |           |      | Value of platform wait halved to equate to SI  |
| 37 | 28 | STM06   | Sydney   | Α     | 2006 | BTS Syd      | RPMM    | Rail  | Rail  |          |           |      | 1.62     |           | nk   | Value of first wait. Estimates by trip purpose which   |
| 38 | 28 | STM06   | Sydney   | Α     | 2006 | BTS Syd      | RPMM    | Rail  | Bus   |          |           |      | 0.80     |           | nk   | were trip weighted. Large differences by purpose.<br>Approx t value  |
| 39 | 32 | SMet11  | Sydney   | A     | 2011 | ITS Syd      | ММ      | PT    | All   | 0.26     |           |      |          | 7.5       |      | Commuter valuation. Non-linear specification based on squared frequency of service. Value estimated at 15 min frequency                                  |
| 40 | 33 | SRVoT12 | Sydney   | A     | 2011 | DEL          | RvR     | Rail  | Rail  | 0.20     | 0.17      | 0.18 | 9.3      | 8.5       | 15.5 | Survey estimated displacement (travelling earlier/later than desired) so waiting excluded. Values converted to SI (/4) are low. Not included in analysis |
| 41 | 34 | NZPS12  | WTN      | N     | 2012 | DEL          | RvR     | Rail  | Rail  |          |           | 0.27 |          |           | 2.3  | Pilot survey results   |
| 42 | 34 | NZPS12  | WTN      | Ν     | 2012 | DEL          | B∨B     | Bus   | Bus   |          |           | 0.70 |          |           | 4.0  |  |

Table U.3 Value of alternative specific constants/IVT

| Refe | rence | 6. 1    |          | NIZ (A | <b>V</b> | <b>.</b> |              | c. I     | M. J. |       | Trip   | IVT  |      |      | ASC mi | nutes |      |     |       | 6  |
|------|-------|---------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|------|------|------|--------|-------|------|-----|-------|--|
| N    | V     | Study   | Location | NZ/A   | Year     | For      | Ву           | Study    | Mode  | Mkt   | purp   | mins | B-R  | B-R* | B-L    | B-TW  | R-TW | B-F | Rt/Bt | Comment  |
| 1    | 1     | WR90    | WTN      | N      | 1990     | NZRail   | SDG          | ММ       | Rail  | All   | All    | 40   | 20   | 20   |        |       |      |     |       | Rail access time - mainly walk. Weighted Av (t stat) No car av 2.7; Car Av 2.5   |
| 2    | 2     | WQ91    | WTN      | N      | 1991     | WRC      | SDG          | PT v PT  | PT    | All   | All    | 40   | 1.1  | 1    |        |       |      |     |       | STd train v std bus; greater variation in quality values   |
| 3    | 3     | SL95B   | Sydney   | Α      | 1995     | NSW DoT  | BAH/PC       | LvBvRvW  | PT    | B,W   | All    | 20   | 0.2  | 0    | 3.5    |       |      |     |       | PT v PT v walk SP, All observation estimate  |
| 3    | 4     | SL95B   | Sydney   | Α      | 1995     | NSW DoT  | BAH/PC       | LvB      | Bus   | Bus   | All    | 20   |      |      | 7.5    |       |      |     |       | Glebe SP   |
| 4    | 5     | PC96    | Sydney   | Α      | 1996     | NSW DoT  | RPPK         | PT v PT  | PT    | B,R   | All    | 30   | 8.2  | 8    | 8.6    |       |      |     |       | Wghtd av (t stat) of bus and rail estimates  |
| 4    | 6     | PC96    | Sydney   | Α      | 1996     | NSW DoT  | RPPK         | PT v PT  | PT    | Car   | All    | 30   | 6.4  | 6    | 0.8    |       |      |     |       |  |
| 4    | 7     | PC96    | Sydney   | Α      | 1996     | NSW DoT  | RPPK         | PT v Car | PT    | B,R   | All    | 30   | -0.1 | 0    |        |       |      |     |       |  |
| 4    | 8     | PC96    | Sydney   | Α      | 1996     | NSW DoT  | RPPK         | PT v Car | PT    | Car   | All    | 30   | 6.1  | 6    |        |       |      |     |       |  |
| 5    | 9     | STM96   | Sydney   | A      | 1996     | NSW TDC  | Hague        | RPMM     | All   | All   | Work   | 30   | -7   | 2    |        |       |      |     | 0.69  | ASC favours bus but counter-acted by time multiplier favour-ing rail. Watershed = 10 mins                                |
| 6    | 10    | LivTW98 | Sydney   | Α      | 1998     | NSW DoT  | PPK          | PT v PT  | Bus   | B,R   | All    | 30   |      |      |        | 6.0   |      |     |       | Av of every 30 mins & hourly (versus every   |
| 6    | 11    | LivTW98 | Sydney   | Α      | 1998     | NSW DoT  | PPK          | PT v PT  | Bus   | Car   | All    | 30   |      |      |        | 5.9   | 3.6  |     |       | 15 mins). Approx T value   |
| 7    | 12    | BSG00   | Brisbane | A      | 2000     | Ove Arup | PCIE         | PT v PT  | B,R   | All   | Work   | 30   | 14   | 14   |        |       |      |     |       | Longer distance services. Response<br>weighted averaged of car and PT response.<br>Peak = commuter off-pk = non commuter |
| 7    | 13    | BSG00   | Brisbane | Α      | 2000     | Ove Arup | PCIE         | PT v PT  | B,R   | All   | Other  | 80   | 39   | 39   |        |       |      |     |       | Walk and wait valuation  |
| 8    | 14    | SFry01  | Sydney   | Α      | 2001     | SydFerry | BAH/PCI<br>E | FvB      | F&B   | Ferry | Peak   | 30   |      |      |        |       |      | 18  |       |  |
| 8    | 15    | SFry01  | Sydney   | Α      | 2001     | SydFerry | BAH/PCI<br>E | FvB      | F&B   | Ferry | Off-Pk | 30   |      |      |        |       |      | 32  |       |  |
| 8    | 16    | SFry01  | Sydney   | Α      | 2001     | SydFerry | BAH/PCI<br>E | FvC      | F&B   | Bus   | All    | 30   |      |      |        |       |      | -3  |       |  |